# Vote 6

# **Department of Health**

|                          | 2011/12<br>To be appropriated | 2012/13                    | 2013/14         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| MTEF allocations         | R13 395 060 000               | R14 390 940 000            | R15 666 204 000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Responsible MEC          | Provincial Minister of I      | Health                     |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administering Department | Department of Health          | Department of Health       |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounting Officer       | Head of Department,           | Head of Department, Health |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# 1. Overview

# Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions and responsibilities of the Department of Health include:

The delivery of a comprehensive package of health services to the people of the Western Cape, which, includes preventive, promotive, emergency and curative services, rehabilitation and chronic care.

The implementation of effective interventions to reduce morbidity and mortality particularly in the high priority areas of HIV and Aids, Tuberculosis (TB), trauma and chronic diseases.

The delivery of tertiary and highly specialised health care services to the people of the Western Cape and neighbouring provinces, which is largely funded from the National Tertiary Services Grant.

The provision of training facilities for health care workers and professionals in conjunction with the higher education institutions.

The licensing and regulation of private hospitals and emergency medical services within the province.

The provision of a Forensic Pathology Service.

The development and maintenance of appropriate enabling support services and infrastructure.

#### Vision

"Quality health for all".

#### Mission

We undertake to provide equitable access to quality health services in partnership with the relevant stakeholders within a balanced and well managed health system.

#### Main services

The Western Cape Department of Health is primarily responsible for providing health services to the 4.6 million uninsured population of the province, i.e. approximately 78 per cent of the total population of 5.8 million. In addition to this there is an obligation to provide tertiary services to people beyond the provincial boundaries, in line with funding received through the National Tertiary Services Grant.

The implementation of the Comprehensive Service Plan is improving patient care by managing the patients appropriately at the right level of care and at the right cost.

The range of services provided by the Department includes the following:

Delivery of comprehensive, cost-effective primary health care services including the prevention of disease and promotion of a safe and healthy environment.

The delivery of district, provincial and central hospital services.

The delivery of health programmes to deal with specific health issues such as nutrition, HIV and Aids, Tuberculosis, reproductive health, environmental and port health, etc.

Delivery of emergency medical and patient transport services.

Rendering of specialised orthotic and prosthetic services.

Rendering of forensic pathology and medico-legal services.

Delivery of support services to ensure efficient health services.

The overall management and administration of the delivery of public health care within the province.

The development of organisational structures that enable effective quality service delivery.

Effective communication.

The regulation of private health care.

# Demands and changes in services and expected changes in the services and resources

The 16.7 per cent increase in the population of the Western Cape from 4 524 335 in 2001 to 5 278 585 in 2007 reported in the Community Survey 2007, is reflected in a previously constant growth in patient numbers of approximately three per cent per annum. However, over the past two years the growth in patient numbers has slowed to approximately 1 per cent on an annual basis.

An important issue is that the allocated budget only allows the Department to provide for 4 per cent inflation in year 2 of MTEF, which is considered too low, in the light of the 16 per cent per annum growth over the last two years. In year 1 of MTEF the Department is able to make provision for 7 per cent, which will be challenging.

# Acts, rules and regulations

#### **National Legislation**

Aged Persons Act, 81 of 1967

Allied Health Professions Act, 63 of 1982

Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act, 45 of 1965

Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 75 of 1997

Births and Deaths Registration Act, 51 of 1992

Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 53 of 2003

Child Care Act, 74 of 1983

Children's Act, 38 of 2005

Chiropractors, Homeopaths and Allied Health Service Professions Act, 63 of 1982

Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act, 92 of 1996

Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130 of 1993

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

Constitution of the Western Cape, 1 of 1998

Correctional Services Act, 8 of 1959

Criminal Procedure Act, 51 of 1977

Dental Technicians Act, 19 of 1979

Division of Revenue Act (Annually)

Domestic Violence Act, 116 of 1998

Drugs and Drug Trafficking Act, 140 of 1992

Employment Equity Act, 55 of 1998

Environment Conservation Act. 73 of 1998

Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 54 of 1972

Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 19 of 2007

Hazardous Substances Act, 15 of 1973

Health Act, 63 of 1977

Health Donations Fund Act, 11 of 1978

Health Professions Act, 56 of 1974

Higher Education Act, 101 of 1997

Human Tissue Act, 65 of 1983

Inquests Act, 58 of 1959

Intergovernmental Relations Framework, Act 13 of 2005

Institution of Legal Proceedings Against Certain Organs of State Act, 40 of 2002

International Health Regulations Act, 28 of 1974

Labour Relations Act, 66 of 1995

Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 27 of 1998

Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000

Medical Schemes Act, 131 of 1997

Medicines and Related Substances Control Amendment Act, 90 of 1997

Mental Health Care Act, 17 of 2002

Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

National Health Act, 61 of 2003

National Health Laboratories Service Act, 37 of 2000

Non Profit Organisations Act, 71 of 1977

Nuclear Energy Act, 46 of 1999

Nursing Act, 33 of 2005

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993

Pharmacy Act, 53 of 1974

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 5 of 2000

Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2 of 2000

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 3 of 2000

Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 4 of 2000

Protected Disclosures Act, 26 of 2000

Prevention and Treatment of Drug Dependency Act, 20 of 1992

Public Audit Act, 25 of 2005

Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999

Public Service Act, 1994

Road Accident Fund Act, 56 of 1996

Sexual Offences Act, 23 of 1957

State Information Technology Agency Act, 88 of 1998

Skills Development Act, 97 of 1998

Skills Development Levies Act, 9 of 1999

South African Medical Research Council Act, 58 of 1991

South African Police Services Act, 68 of 1978

Sterilisation Act, 44 of 1998

Tobacco Products Control Act, 83 of 1993

Traditional Health Practitioners Act, 35 of 2004

University of Cape Town (Private) Act, 8 of 1999

#### **Provincial Legislation**

Communicable Diseases and Notification of Notifiable Medical Condition Regulations. Published in Proclamation R158 of 1987

Exhumation Ordinance, 12 of 1980. Health Act, Act 63 of 1977

Regulations Governing Private Health Establishments. Published in PN 187 of 2001

Training of Nurses and Midwives Ordinance 4 of 1984

Western Cape Ambulance Services Act, 3 of 2010

Western Cape Direct Charges Act, 6 of 2000

Western Cape District Health Councils Act, 5 of 2010

Western Cape Health Care Waste Management Act, 7 of 2007

Western Cape Health Facility Boards Act, 7 of 2001

Western Cape Health Services Fees Act, 5 of 2008

Western Cape Land Administration Act, 6 of 1998

# **Budget decisions**

External activities and events relevant to budget decisions Include:

The following budget allocations are conditional and the Department therefore did not make any changes to the amounts as allocated:

Hospital Revitalisation Programme (HRP -building projects);

Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP -building projects);

HIV/AIDS; and

Modernisation of Tertiary Services.

The following grants are conditional, but the Department had to add equitable share funding to address the service load:

Forensic Pathology Services;

National Tertiary Services Grant for the provision of tertiary services (Central Hospitals); and

Health Professions Training and Development Grant (service costs of having students on the platform).

Increases in salaries are decided nationally.

The allocation letter to the Department specifies certain amounts as earmarked, but because these amounts are not funded, no specific allocations could be made by the Department in this regard. These include:

The lifting of the CD4 threshold for the treatment of AIDS patients;

Additional funding for registrars; and

Provincialisation of Personal Primary Health Care services that are currently provided by the City of Cape Town.

The following issues were funded:

The future impact of the Occupational Specific Dispensations (OSDs) and Improvement of the Conditions of Service (ICS);

Appointment of an additional 22 Family Medicine Registrars, a critical function to improve Primary Healthcare;

Vaccines are fully funded, being a critical function to address the burden of disease;

The Psychiatric Response Plan, to address the challenges of TIK and related psychiatric conditions;

Critical Information Management posts, to improve the quality of management information;

The Chronic Dispensing Unit, which currently prepares approximately 150 000 scripts monthly; and

The further rollout of Hospital Information System.

The budget allocated to the maintenance of buildings and equipment increased as a result of earmarked allocations.

Emergency Medical Services was allocated additional funding to support the 2010 FIFA World Cup and these additional funds have been retained by Programme 3 over the MTEF to ensure improved response times.

#### Budgetary process and construction of the budget allocations for 2011/12 and beyond

The Approved Post List (APL), which accounts for more than 50 per cent of the Department's budget, is the point of departure in constructing the budget allocations within the Department. The cost of the current APL over the MTEF was estimated and funded.

The next step was to fund Goods and Services, Transfers and Capital. In most instances the Department used the 2010/11 Adjusted Budget as basis, and added 7 per cent for inflation. In a few instances recent projections were considered to reflect the need better, and in a few instances different percentage increases were used, for instance in the case of electricity.

The third step was to consider expansion requirements, such the commissioning of Khayelitsha and Mitchell's Plain District Hospitals, and the cost of the new contract for the Chronic Dispensing Unit. Requirements for expansions as required by national decisions have also been considered, such as the new CD4 threshold AIDS treatment. The amounts for these items were adjusted to achieve a balanced budget.

**Budgeting** in the past was purely based on actual expenditure or past budgets. The Department is investigating a means of including workload in the budget process. This may result in the baseline being revisited, but as it is a complex technical process, this will be phased in over time.

#### Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The strategic goals, objectives and budget allocation of the Western Cape Department of Health are directly aligned with government's prescribed outcomes, which support the Millennium Development Goals, and are expressed in the National Department of Health Ten Point Plan, the Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement, between the President and the National Minister of Health, and the Provincial Strategic Objective: Increasing Wellness.

Further detail on these prescribed outcomes is outlined in paragraphs 2 and 5 below.

In terms of the core functions of health service delivery the common themes running through these respective strategic frameworks are the focus on increasing wellness and life expectancy by focusing on initiatives that contribute to the reduction in maternal, infant and child mortality, the reduction of HIV and AIDS, and Tuberculosis; the prevention of disease and the improvement in the quality of health service delivery.

The allocation of 36.78 per cent of the Department's budget to Programme 2 in 2011/12 reflects its commitment to the provision of the optimal access to health services via the district health system (DHS). The building of the Khayeltisha and Mitchells Plain Hospitals which will significantly strengthen the DHS will be completed during the MTEF period.

The DHS is supported by the provincial and central hospitals which are allocated 16.07 and 29.50 per cent of the Department's budget respectively. The Department's commitment to strengthening the Emergency Medical Services which facilitates access to health care is reflected in the progressive increase in the budget allocation from R341.877 million in 2007/08 to R616.047 million in 2011/12, this translates into a nominal increase of R274.170 million or 80.2 per cent in nominal terms.

From a systems perspective at a national level there is a focus on strengthening health systems effectiveness and at a provincial level this is reflected in the provincial strategic objective of increasing wellness which places the patient experience at the heart of Healthcare 2020. The focus on quality of care is also reflected in the Department's strategic goals. This implies the requirement for clinical excellence and that patients' subjective experience of the health service, is a positive one. Quality of care does not have a dedicated budget but a range of funded elements contribute to quality, including modernization of the infrastructure, well equipped facilities, adequate staffing with the right competencies and skills, availability of drugs and medical supplies, and cleaning of facilities.

# 2. Review 2010/11

During 2010/11 the Department refined the Provincial Strategic Objective: Increasing wellness, which was subsequently approved by the Provincial Cabinet. This strategic objective addresses the core function of providing a comprehensive health service and the transversal initiatives required by all spheres of government and society to address the factors that contribute to the burden of disease. It creates the framework within which the long-term strategic vision and performance targets of the Department will be developed in a vision and strategy towards 2020. The Department has confirmed that the technical work in the Comprehensive Service Plan [CSP] forms a sound foundation on which to base the planning for 2020. This will be further developed to address the evolving requirements of the health service, such as the service requirements for extreme drug resistant TB [XDR-TB] which was not yet a health issue when the CSP was developed. The focus on health outcomes and geographic based DHS service modelling will require reengineering of information systems and change management to support this strategic direction.

In this first year of the five year strategic planning cycle the Department focused its activities on implementing the necessary measures to work towards achieving the above mentioned strategic goals that were identified for the period 2010/11 to 2014/15.

Some highlights of the progress that has been made include the following:

#### Manage the burden of disease

Primary health care:

It is estimated that in 2010/11 there will be a total primary health care headcount of 16 322 170. Although this is 6.6 per cent below the target of 17 466 401 this must be offset against the increase in the number of community-based services headcounts and the number of prescriptions for medications for patients with chronic diseases that are being delivered via the chronic dispensing unit, and thus not reflected in the PHC headcount.

#### HIV and AIDS:

From 1 July 2010 until 30 June 2011, the Western Cape Province is conducting the HIV counselling and testing (HCT) campaign and aims to reach 1.1 million people. Prevention of mother-to-child transmission (PMTCT) services is offered at all facilities which provide antenatal care, maternity services and at baby clinics. Services and starter-packs post exposure prophylaxis (PEP) are available at PHC level for those who sustain needle-stick injuries and follow-up care and support is available at designated hospitals throughout the province.

HIV and TB services are also available at all districts, secondary and central hospitals for clients with complex HIV or TB disease and/or co-morbidity. Furthermore, HIV services are available at the six dedicated TB hospitals in the province. Clients who are eligible for anti-retroviral therapy (ART) are referred to specific ART sites where they undergo a readiness assessment prior to initiation of therapy. Currently, there are ninety ART service points. Thirty-two multi-sectoral action teams (MSATs) ensure community mobilisation by bringing together relevant role-players (government departments, civil society organisations, local government and non-profit organisations) at a sub-district level in order to initiate local responses to the HIV epidemic. Life skills and peer education is important for ensuring 'an HIV-free generation".

#### Maternal, child and women's health:

These services include access to antenatal services, intra-partum care, postnatal care, neonatal care and child health services at all levels. Staff members are continuously up-skilled through programmes such as Integrated Management of Childhood Illness (IMCI), infant feeding, Basic Antenatal Care (BANC) and Essential Steps in Management of Obstetric and Neonatal Emergencies (ESMOE). Regional and central hospitals provide access to specialist care and critical care, and perform outreach and support to district health services. Ambulance services have established a rapid response system prioritising pregnant women and children.

#### Disease prevention and control:

Chronic disease is one of the major burdens of disease and one of the reduction strategies is to aggressively address health systems interventions ranging from health promotion to secondary prevention.

The Department continued to implement promotion/prevention interventions for purposes of:

Promoting healthy lifestyles;

Improving quality of care through community participation; and

Strengthening of primary health care services through collaboration with chronic disease management and nutrition programmes.

#### **Emergency Medical Services**

Emergency Medical Services delivers ambulance, rescue and patient transport services from fifty stations in five rural districts and the four Cape Town divisional EMS services with a fleet of 260 ambulances, 1 353 operational personnel and 122 supervisors. EMS patient transport or HealthNET performs out-patient transfers between levels of care within districts and across districts to regional and tertiary hospitals. Approximately three thousand patients per month are transported to Cape Town hospitals from rural areas.

Improving response times remains a priority and detailed operational plans have been drafted to facilitate the achievement of the targets.

#### Forensic Pathology Service

The medico-legal investigation of unnatural death service is delivered through eighteen Forensic Pathology Laboratories across the Province. This is achieved with a staff component of 256 personnel and a fleet of 44 body transportation vehicles. Ensuring access remains a priority and this is being measured through response times to death scenes, turn-around times from admission to post-mortem and admission to release of the deceased.

#### Provincial hospitals

Regional hospitals: There is a process of reconfiguring and strengthening the regional hospitals particularly in the rural districts, as they focus primarily on the provision of general specialist or Level 2 services with continued outreach and support to district hospitals. Heads of general specialist services have been appointed to facilitate the process.

#### TB hospitals

Designated multi-drug resistant TB (MDR-TB) units have been established at Brewelskloof, Harry Comay and Brooklyn Chest Hospitals. Brooklyn Chest and DP Marais Hospitals have been amalgamated into the Metro TB Complex with the appointment of a single management structure.

A pilot infectious disease palliative centre has been established at Nelspoort Hospital in the Central Karoo District to manage patients with extreme drug resistant drug resistant TB (XDR-TB) treatment failure.

Psychiatric hospitals remain under pressure particularly as a result of the high rate of substance abuse. It is important therefore that the Department continues to focus on the de-institutionalisation of chronic clients and builds its capacity for acute admissions.

#### Rehabilitation Hospital

The Western Cape Rehabilitation Hospital continued to provide a specialised, comprehensive, multidisciplinary in-patient rehabilitation service to persons with physical disabilities. This service includes the provision of mobility and other assistive devices, including orthotics/prosthetics where indicated. An outcome-based approach is followed, which demonstrates the positive impact of the service on reintegrating disabled clients back to their homes, communities and where appropriate, a return to productive activity.

#### Central hospitals

The central hospitals are Groote Schuur, Tygerberg and Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital.

These hospitals provide highly specialised services to the people of the Western Cape and beyond the provincial boundaries and are the major platforms for the training of health sciences students and research.

#### Ensure and maintain organisational strategic management capacity and synergy.

The Department is implementing the Human Resource Plan for 2009 – 2014 which includes a skills audit and drafting action plans to address the identified human resource priorities.

An important focus area during 2010/11 has been the reduction of the turnaround time in the filling of vacancies.

The strategic management capacity is being strengthened by the creation of the Chief Directorate: Infrastructure and the Chief Directorate: Health strategy and support, however, many of the posts in these components still need to be filled.

### Develop and maintain a capacitated workforce to deliver the required health services

The occupational specific dispensations for various categories of staff have been implemented to facilitate the recruitment and retention of staff.

There is a joint initiative between Human Resources and Finance to facilitate the filling of all funded posts using the Approved Post List.

The universities continue to facilitate the training of various categories of health professionals.

#### Provide and maintain appropriate health technology and infrastructure

The following infrastructure projects were completed during 2010/11:

Ceres Ambulance Station

Eerste River Hospital new Emergency Centre

Groote Schuur Hospital: Workshop relocation

Western Cape Procurement (Business Interests of Employees) Act, 2010 (Act 8 of 2010)

Malmesbury: Forensic Pathology Laboratory

Mitchell's Plain CHC new Emergency Centre and Pharmacy

Paarl TC Newman CHC new ARV clinic, pharmacy and general upgrade

Paarl: Forensic Pathology Laboratory

Plettenberg Bay Kwanokuthula Ambulance Station

Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital: Ward D1 Upgrade (in partnership with RCCH Trust)

Worcester: Forensic Pathology Laboratory

The Modernisation of Tertiary Services [MTS] grant was utilised for implementing the Picture Archive Communication System and Radiological Imaging System [PACS RIS] at Tygerberg Hospital and to commence the roll out at Groote Schuur Hospital. It was furthermore utilised to fund scarce clinical engineers responsible for medical equipment maintenance.

#### Ensure a sustainable income to provide the required health services according to the needs

A concerted effort has been made to provide well substantiated motivations to Treasury that reflect the performance against targets in relation to the allocated budgets. Related to this is the motivation for funding for the operational costs and on-going maintenance of Khayelitsha Hospital and Mitchells Plain Hospital that will be commissioned during 2011/12 and 2012/13 respectively.

The National Tertiary Services Grant and the Health Professions Training and Development Grant are insufficient to appropriately fund the cost of providing the required tertiary services and the costs associated with the training of health professionals. These grants are therefore supplemented with allocations from the Provincial Equitable Share.

### Improve the quality of health services

The Department has identified the importance of improving the patient experience of the health service from both a subjective and objective perspective, as its priority. Examples of measures to address quality of care include monthly morbidity and mortality meetings and patient satisfaction surveys. The National Department of Health, in consultation with provinces, has developed a set of core standards. The six ministerial priorities within these standards are: values and attitudes; waiting times, cleanliness, patient

safety, infection prevention and control, and the availability of medicines and supplies. The assessment of facilities against these priority standards will be phased in from 2011/12.

The Department continued to monitor and license private health facilities.

The MEC appointed an external Independent Complaints Commission that will augment the current internal monitoring and management of compliments and complaints.

# 3. Outlook for 2011/12

During 2011/12 the Department will develop a strategy and vision for 2020 that will provide the strategic direction for the Department and the framework for the service, personnel, infrastructure and financial planning.

In terms of the provincial transversal management system (PTMS), approved by the provincial government the Department of Health has established work groups to address the following issues that impact on the wellness of the people of the Province, including upstream issues that contribute to the burden of disease: maternal and child health, the reduction of injuries, the promotion of healthy lifestyles and HIV and AIDS and TB. These workgroups will facilitate inter-sectoral collaboration between the spheres of government, different departments, and non-governmental organisations and the private sector.

The Department will strengthen the co-ordination of services across institutions and levels of care. Five geographic service area committees have been created to facilitate this process, i.e. Metro East, Metro West, Worcester, George, and Paarl. Provincial Co-ordination Committees have been created for the major clinical disciplines which will facilitate clinical governance and system performance on service delivery issues amongst clinicians and provide an opportunity for regular engagement with senior management. The Department will establish an Advocacy, Communication and Social Mobilisation (ACSM) Unit to coordinate the delivery of ACSM services in the Province.

A watershed event for health services in the Western Cape is the planned commissioning of Khayelitsha Hospital. It is anticipated that the improved access to district hospital services will positively impact on the health outcomes of the community and reduce the demand on EMS which is currently required to transport patients to other hospitals further afield.

# 4. Receipts and financing

# **Summary of receipts**

Table 4.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 4.1 Summary of receipts

|   |           | Outcome      |             |                            |                        |                  |            | Medium-terr                             | n estimate |            |
|---|-----------|--------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------|---|------------|------------|
| Receipts<br>R'000                                     | Audited   | Audited      | Audited     | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | 2011/10    | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate | 204042     | 204044     |
| T   | 2007/08   | 2008/09      | 2009/10     | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                | 2010/11          | 2011/12    | 2010/11                                 | 2012/13    | 2013/14    |
| Treasury funding                                      | 4 740 434 | 5 688 869    | 7 020 040   | 0.070.700                  | 8 342 240              | 0.240.740        | 0.405.007  | 10.28                                   | 0.077.770  | 40.040.000 |
| Equitable share                                       |           |              | 7 032 918   | 8 076 739                  |                        | 8 310 740        | 9 165 027  |   | 9 877 779  | 10 640 262 |
| Conditional grants                                    | 2 259 588 | 2 492 177    | 2 851 754   | 3 481 521                  | 3 575 203              | 3 575 203        | 3 718 253  | 4.00                                    | 3 993 423  | 4 499 825  |
| Health Infrastructure Grant Note                      | 79 429    | 63 933       | 73 658      | 131 529                    | 174 035                | 174 035          | 119 179    | ( 31.52)                                | 131 411    | 138 638    |
| Hospital Revitalisation Grant                         | 192 159   | 232 748      | 377 286     | 580 554                    | 623 328                | 623 328          | 481 501    | ( 22.75)                                | 501 096    | 471 397    |
| National Tertiary Services<br>Grant                   | 1 335 544 | 1 500 193    | 1 583 991   | 1 763 234                  | 1 763 234              | 1 763 234        | 1 973 127  | 11.90                                   | 2 182 468  | 2 494 337  |
| Health Professions Training and Development Grant     | 339 442   | 356 414      | 362 935     | 384 711                    | 384 711                | 384 711          | 407 794    | 6.00                                    | 428 120    | 451 667    |
| Comprehensive HIV and Aids<br>Grant                   | 200 562   | 268 931      | 383 531     | 554 054                    | 555 054                | 555 054          | 660 614    | 19.02                                   | 743 249    | 935 489    |
| Forensic Pathology Services                           | 112 452   | 69 958       | 67 141      | 66 251                     | 73 653                 | 73 653           | 70 226     | (4.65)                                  |            |            |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive<br>Grant for Provinces   |           |              |             | 1 188                      | 1 188                  | 1 188            | 5 812      | 389.23                                  | 7 079      | 8 297      |
| World Cup Health Preparation                          |           |              | 3 212       |                            |                        |                  |            |   |            |            |
| Financing   |           | 37 656       | 72 549      | 67 350                     | 67 350                 | 67 350           | 28 589     | ( 57.55)                                |            |            |
| Asset Finance Reserve                                 |           |              | 43 005      |                            |                        |                  | 28 589     |   |            |            |
| Provincial Revenue Fund                               |           | 37 656       | 29 544      | 67 350                     | 67 350                 | 67 350           |            | (100.00)                                |            |            |
| Total Treasury funding                                | 7 000 022 | 8 218 702    | 9 957 221   | 11 625 610                 | 11 984 793             | 11 953 293       | 12 911 869 | 8.02                                    | 13 871 202 | 15 140 087 |
| Departmental receipts                                 |           |              |             |                            |                        |                  |            |   |            |            |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 348 057   | 289 679      | 295 275     | 307 487                    | 304 274                | 304 274          | 298 036    | ( 2.05)                                 | 298 036    | 298 036    |
| Transfers received Fines, penalties and forfeits      | 137 607   | 138 174<br>1 | 93 878<br>2 | 22 256                     | 108 593                | 108 593          | 178 005    | 63.92                                   | 214 552    | 220 931    |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | 624       | 1 341        | 1 382       | 1 281                      | 1 281                  | 1 281            | 803        | ( 37.31)                                | 803        | 803        |
| Sales of capital assets                               | 10        | 11           | 7           | 9                          | 9                      | 9                | 4          | ( 55.56)                                | 4          | 4          |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities      | 11 548    | 7 937        | 23 269      | 6 220                      | 9 433                  | 9 433            | 6 343      | ( 32.76)                                | 6 343      | 6 343      |
| Total departmental receipts                           | 497 846   | 437 143      | 413 813     | 337 253                    | 423 590                | 423 590          | 483 191    | 14.07                                   | 519 738    | 526 117    |
| Total receipts  | 7 497 868 | 8 655 845    | 10 371 034  | 11 962 863                 | 12 408 383             | 12 376 883       | 13 395 060 | 8.23                                    | 14 390 940 | 15 666 204 |

Note: Pre 2011/12: This conditional grant was previously known as the Infrastructue Grant to Provinces.

### Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increase by R1.018 billion or 8.23 per cent from R12.377 billion in the revised estimate of 2010/11 to R13.395 billion in 2011/12.

### **Treasury Funding:**

Equitable share funding increases by R854.287 million or 10.28 per cent from R8.311 billion in the revised estimate of 2010/11 to R9.165 billion in 2011/12.

Conditional grant transfers increase by R143.050 million or 4.00 per cent from R3.575 billion in the revised estimate of 2010/11 to R3.718 billion in 2011/12.

#### Departmental receipts:

Total Departmental receipts increase by R59.601 million or 14.07 per cent from R423.590 million in the revised estimate of 2010/11 to R483.191 million in 2011/12, to R519.738 million in 2012/13 and to R526.117 in 2013/14.

The budget item 'Transfers received', which includes donations received from International Organisations increases from R108.593 million in the adjusted estimate of 2010/11 to R178.005 million in 2011/12, to R214.552 million in 2012/13 and to R220.931 million in 2013/14.

The increase is mainly as a result of the Global Fund in respect of the extended Rolling Continuation Channel (RCC) Grant Programme for which an extended agreement was accordingly concluded.

The budget item 'sale of goods and services other than capital assets' is projected to decrease by 2.05 per cent from R304.274 million in the revised estimate of 2010/11 to R298.036 million for the 2011 MTEF period. The decrease is primarily due to the economic downturn that impacted on the contribution by individuals in terms of patient fees. The Department's extended policy of free services at primary health care level also contributed in this regard.

The income from the budget item 'Interest, dividends and rent on land' is primarily generated through interest charged on bursary and staff debt besides interest on outstanding patient fees. This income is projected to decrease by 37.31 per cent from R1.281 million in 2010/11 to R0.803 million for the 2011 MTEF period. The decrease is due to the reduction in staff debt and thus lower interest collections.

The budget item 'Financial transactions in assets and liabilities', comprising income generated from the repayment of contract debt, salary overpayments, refunds of previous years' expenditure and unallocated credits is projected to decrease by 32.76 per cent from R9.433 million in the revised estimate of 2010/11 to R6.343 million across the 2011 MTEF period. The decrease is due to reduced payments in respect of previous years' expenditure.

# Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

Table 4.2 hereunder gives the sources of donor funding. This donation from the French Government is to support the renovation and extension of the community health centres of Grabouw to deliver ART services.

Table 4.2 Summary of donor funding

| Name of donor funding                             | Medium-term estimate |         |         |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| R'000   | 2011/12              | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |  |  |  |  |
| French Donor Funding (dependent on exchange rate) | 6 937                |         |         |  |  |  |  |
| Total donor funding                               | 6 937                |         |         |  |  |  |  |

Note: Please note that the Global fund donation is included in the Department's vote appropriation (Sub-programme 2.10).

# 5. Payment summary

# Key assumptions

This information is addressed above in the section Budget decisions.

# **National priorities**

The following are the four key outputs and related interventions of the Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement between the President and the National Minister of Health in order to reach the national outcome of "A long and healthy life for all South Africans".

Increased life expectancy

Rapidly scaling up access to Antiretroviral Therapy (ART) for people living with HIV and AIDS especially identified vulnerable groups;

Strengthen the National TB control programme;

Protect South African children against vaccine preventable diseases;

Increase the early detection of people with chronic conditions (hypertension and diabetes); and

Implement upstream strategies to reduce intentional and non-intentional injuries.

Reduction in maternal and child mortality rates

Enhancing the clinical skills of health workers in emergency obstetric care and comprehensive emergency obstetric care;

Enforcing the use of clinical guidelines and protocols;

Increasing the national immunisation coverage;

Increasing the access to Highly Active Antiretroviral Therapy (HAART) for eligible pregnant women;

Increasing access to safe Choice on Termination of Pregnancy (COTP) services for South African women; and

Institutionalising the review of maternal and perinatal deaths across the health sector.

Combating HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden of disease from Tuberculosis

Implement health care provider initiated HIV counselling and testing (HCT) in all health facilities;

Rapidly scale up condom distribution at all health facilities;

Scale up access to antiretroviral treatment;

Enhance the clinical skills of health professionals in TB management; and

Strengthen community involvement in the TB DOTS programme.

Strengthening health system effectiveness

Strengthen the Primary Health Care approach to service delivery;

Produce a revised Human Resource Plan for Health by the end of 2010/11;

Assess with partners the functionality, efficiency and appropriateness of the organisational structure of each hospital;

Support public health facilities to produce and implement Quality Improvement Plans;

Improve health care financing and strengthen financial management;

Accelerate health infrastructure improvement; and

Ensure that appropriate technologies are procured, maintained and supported.

The strategic priorities of the National Department of Health Ten Point Plan for the period 2010 to 2014, which provide the overarching framework within which the Department plans, are:

Provision of strategic leadership and creation of a social compact for better health outcomes;

Implementation of National Health Insurance (NHI);

Improve the quality of health services;

Overhaul the health care system and improve its management;

Improved human resources planning development and management;

Revitalisation of infrastructure;

Accelerated implementation of HIV and AIDS strategic plan and the increased focus on TB and other communicable diseases;

Mass mobilisation for better health for the population;

Review of the drug policy; and

Strengthening research and development.

# **Provincial priorities**

#### Plans to achieve outcomes

The Provincial Strategic Objective for Health is Increasing Wellness, the key elements of which are outlined as follows:

The Government of the Western Cape is committed to increasing the wellness of the people of the Province. This will be achieved by coordinating measures to address the upstream factors that contribute to the burden of disease and through the provision of comprehensive quality health care services, from primary health care to highly specialised services.

The key indicators of wellness are:

Life expectancy

Patient experience of the health service

Maternal mortality

Child mortality

HIV incidence

TB incidence

#### **Problem statement**

Ill-health has two components both of which the provincial government seeks to address. The first concerns the "upstream causes" of ill-health. These drive what is known as "the burden of disease". The second concerns the quality of care provided by the public health service and the efficiency with which that care is rendered, in other words, the quality, efficiency and effectiveness of the state's response to managing the burden of disease.

In order to achieve increased wellness all of society needs to be mobilised towards this objective. This will require the resources, knowledge, creativity and concern of all role-players, including the three spheres of government, civil society, business, and individual citizens.

#### Plan to increase wellness: the role of the Department of Health

#### Development of a new vision and strategy towards 2020

The mandate of the Department of Health is the provision of a comprehensive package of health services, including the promotion of health, prevention of disease, curative care and rehabilitation, and training and education, delivered across all levels of care. In order to deliver on its mandate, the Department will develop a document outlining the vision for 2020 and an effective strategy to deliver on that vision by the end of the financial year 2011/12.

In preliminary work undertaken by the Department of Health, the following key elements of the strategy have been identified:

#### Patient centeredness

The quality of care, with a focus on patient experience, will lie at the heart of the new vision. This means that excellence in the clinical quality of care and the need for superior patient experience must inform every effort and endeavor of the public health sector in the Western Cape.

A move towards an outcomes based approach

The Department will gear itself to focus on improving the health outcomes of patients and the broader population. This will include improving life expectancy and reducing maternal and child mortality. Targets will be guided by the Millennium Development Goals. A strong culture and system of monitoring and evaluation will be embedded at all levels of the organisation to ensure that the Department delivers on these targets.

The retention of a Primary Health Care [PHC] Philosophy

The PHC philosophy means providing a comprehensive service, which includes preventive, promotive, curative and rehabilitative care. The primary care services are points of first contact for the patient. These services are supported and strengthened by all levels of care including acute and specialised referral hospitals and an efficient patient transport service. The philosophy is also premised on the understanding that wellness cannot be promoted in isolation from social, economic and political factors. As per the World Health Organisation, Health and Wellness is not seen as the mere absence of disease but a holistic state of physical, mental and emotional wellbeing. This therefore requires a strong inter-sectoral approach to improving health and wellness which is further elaborated below. A central component of the PHC philosophy is the community involvement in health. This implies not only taking ownership and responsibility for their own health care at a personal level, but as a community also being involved in the decision making of the provision of health services.

Strengthening the District Health Services [DHS] model

The DHS model gives the district health team the responsibility for achieving the health outcomes targeted for a specific geographical area. All health services (public and private) provided within the area, are coordinated by the district health management team. The district manager is accountable and also plays a stewardship role in securing and accessing the support of other levels of the service. The Department has begun to take early steps in this direction over the recent years. Health is delivered within well-defined sub-district and district boundaries in the province. Primary Health Care services and provincially aided district hospitals in the rural districts have been provincialised. This means that all public sector health services in the rural districts are provided by a single authority i.e. the province. District management structures and offices have been created. This consolidation will result in better co-ordination and improved efficiencies. The district model will be further strengthened to ensure the health outcomes necessary towards 2020.

Building Strategic Partnerships

Neither the Western Cape Department of Health nor the government as a whole can achieve increased wellness working alone. It is therefore essential that the provincial government seeks and builds creative partnerships with actors in the private sector, in civil society, in other spheres of government and internationally. This approach is also consistent with the government's vision of an open opportunity society for all in the Western Cape.

Delivering on a new vision and strategy requires analysis, strategic planning and, crucially, a change management process across the Department. If successful, delivery against a new vision would radically improve the provision of health services in the Western Cape by 2020, making the provincial health service and the health outcomes among the best in the world. The vision and strategy for 2020 will be further developed within the forthcoming months.

#### Immediate action

The Department of Health will continue to improve the service it provides while developing a vision and strategy towards 2020. The immediate strategic goals for the Medium Term Economic Framework cycle are to:

Manage the burden of disease (which includes improving quality of care);

Ensure a sustainable income for the public health service;

Develop and maintain a capacitated workforce;

Ensure strategic management capacity; and

Provide and maintain appropriate health technology and infrastructure.

Key service delivery priorities for 2011/12 MTEF cycle (2011/12 – 2013/14) include:

Focusing on quality of care initiatives;

Commissioning the Khayelitsha District Hospital, scheduled for completion in January 2012;

Commissioning the Mitchells Plain District Hospital, scheduled for completion in December 2012;

Implementing a saving-mothers-and-children plan;

Implementing the integrated TB/HIV prevention plan contained in the provincial HCT strategy;

Rolling out key community-based prevention strategies with relevant stakeholders; and

Strengthening general specialist service and training.

#### Plan to increase wellness: whole of society/inter-sectoral collaboration

#### Premier's summit on reducing the burden of disease

During the course of 2011 the Premier will host a summit on reducing the burden of disease. The purpose of the summit will be firstly to review the latest available data on the burden of disease, secondly to review the overall response to the burden of disease by all levels of government and by role-players outside of government in the private sector and civil society and thirdly to identify an action agenda for implementation designed to advance the collective effort of all role-players to reduce the burden of disease.

#### Decreasing the incidence of infectious diseases (HIV and TB)

In order to address this major contributor to the burden of disease in the Western Cape, the government has endorsed a provincial HIV Counseling and Testing [HCT] plan. It contains the following targets for 2011/12:

Test 770 000 people for HIV;

Retain 116 345 HIV patients in care;

Screen 750 000 patients for TB;

Distribute 102 million male condoms and 1 million female condoms; and

Achieve a mother-to-child HIV transmission rate of less than 3 per cent.

These steps will be supplemented by on-going campaigns to encourage the practice of safe sex and provide information about TB.

The HCT campaign uses the same opportunity to also screen for diabetes and high blood pressure. This is a partnership between all role players including the private sector and requires the en masse mobilisation of communities.

The socio-economic contributory factors such as poverty, unemployment, housing and education that underlie diseases such as TB, HIV and many others are addressed within other provincial government objectives.

#### Decreasing the incidence of injury

There are two primary drivers of the burden injury places on the health system: road accidents and violence relating to substance abuse, especially the abuse of alcohol.

To address these, two main strategies are being developed and implemented: first, a strategy to increase road safety with the aim of halving fatalities caused by road accidents; second, a strategy to reduce the incidence and harmful effects of substance abuse. The road safety strategy is being developed as part of Provincial Strategic Objective 5, Increasing Safety, while the substance abuse strategy is part of Provincial Strategic Objective 8, Increasing Social Cohesion.

### Promoting a healthy lifestyle

The primary cause of non-communicable diseases is unhealthy lifestyles, and in particular, (1) the excessive consumption of salt, unhealthy fats and sugar, (2) a lack of adequate exercise and (3) the long-term use of tobacco products.

In order to impact on lifestyles, a task team appointed by the Premier and including role-players from outside of government will investigate the creation of the Western Cape healthy lifestyles campaign, drawing on successful and well-documented examples of such campaigns elsewhere in the world. Behaviour change campaigns are notoriously difficult to make succeed and the design of a healthy lifestyles campaign in the Western Cape must be carefully considered by the best experts available.

#### Improving child health

The underlying driver of childhood illness and mortality is poverty and its consequences: unhealthy environments, inadequate access to quality healthcare and low levels of female education, particularly in respect of childhood health needs.

To address these, the PGWC will target both the environment and the healthcare response to the problem. Interventions include:

An integrated human settlements strategy (Provincial Strategic Objective 6) designed to maximise the number of citizens with access to basic services, in particular clean water, sanitation, refuse removal and electricity. A key element of this strategy is the shift of resources from building top-structures to providing properly serviced sites. The target is to provide a total of 143 000 new housing opportunities (all of which include access to sufficient basic services) between 2010 and 2015;

The accelerated rollout of the Department of Health's immunisation programme;

The accelerated rollout of the Department of Health's programme to prevent the transmission of HIV from mothers to their children; and

On-going implementation of the Department of Health's strategy to prevent deaths caused by diarrheal dehydration.

# Increasing wellness: the Department's role to achieve the Millennium Development Goals

The strategy to increase wellness in the Western Cape will also result in the successful achievement of the Millennium Development Goals to which we are committed as a country and as a province.

The Department of Health has developed proxy indicators which monitor progress towards achieving the outcomes required by the MDGs. Government as a whole is responsible for achieving these goals and the successful implementation of the 2020 vision and the plans to reduce the burden of disease in the Western Cape will ensure that the Department plays its part in achieving them.

# **Programme summary**

Table 5.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 5.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 5.1 Summary of payments and estimates

|    |  |                 | Outcome   |                 |                                       |                                |                  |            | Medium-terr  | n estimate |            |
|----|--|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|--|------------|------------|
|    | Programme<br>R'000                             | Audited 2007/08 | Audited   | Audited 2009/10 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Adjusted appropriation 2010/11 | Revised estimate | 2011/12    | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2010/11 | 2012/13    | 2013/14    |
| 1. | A double testing a.C.                          | 205 333         | 249 104   | 266 710         | 397 522                               | 349 843                        | 349 843          | 445 222    | 27.26  | 471 365    | 518 075    |
|    | Administration a,c                             |                 |           |                 |                                       |                                |                  | -          |  |            |            |
| 2. | District Health Services b,c                   | 2 707 578       | 3 139 800 | 3 722 530       | 4 223 003                             | 4 412 008                      | 4 412 008        | 4 926 594  | 11.66  | 5 389 457  | 6 015 573  |
| 3. | Emergency Medical<br>Services <sup>c</sup>     | 341 877         | 403 118   | 530 130         | 560 578                               | 581 995                        | 581 995          | 616 047    | 5.85   | 652 639    | 703 942    |
| 4. | Provincial Hospital<br>Services <sup>c</sup>   | 1 306 027       | 2 260 650 | 2 501 088       | 2 876 231                             | 2 966 299                      | 2 966 299        | 2 152 471  | ( 27.44)   | 2 291 606  | 2 469 271  |
| 5. | Central Hospital<br>Services <sup>c,d</sup>    | 2 349 884       | 1 970 686 | 2 347 345       | 2 595 971                             | 2 683 266                      | 2 683 266        | 3 953 753  | 47.35  | 4 204 724  | 4 533 910  |
| 6. | Health Sciences and Training <sup>h</sup>      | 133 706         | 136 629   | 194 624         | 216 966                               | 218 284                        | 218 284          | 233 466    | 6.96   | 244 490    | 267 217    |
| 7. | Health Care Support<br>Services <sup>g</sup>   | 81 785          | 96 150    | 197 605         | 215 944                               | 243 693                        | 243 693          | 251 027    | 3.01   | 265 887    | 287 544    |
| 8. | Health Facilities<br>Management <sup>e,f</sup> | 371 678         | 399 708   | 611 002         | 876 648                               | 952 995                        | 921 495          | 816 480    | ( 11.40)   | 870 772    | 870 672    |
|    | tal payments and<br>imates                     | 7 497 868       | 8 655 845 | 10 371 034      | 11 962 863                            | 12 408 383                     | 12 376 883       | 13 395 060 | 8.23   | 14 390 940 | 15 666 204 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> MEC total remuneration package: R1 491 514 with effect from 1 April 2010.

b National Conditional grant: Comprehensive HIV and Aids - R660 614 000 (2011/12), R743 249 000 (2012/13) and R935 489 000 (2013/14).

National Conditional grant: Health Professions Training and Development - R407 794 000 (2011/12), R428 120 000 (2012/13) and R451 667 000 (2013/14).

d National Conditional grant: National Tertiary Services - R1 973 127 000 (2011/12), R2 182 468 000 (2012/13) and R2 494 337 000 (2013/14).

e National Conditional grant: Hospital Revitalisation - R481 501 000 (2011/12), R501 096 000 (2012/13) and R471 397 000 (2013/14).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>f</sup> National Conditional grant: Health Infrastructure Grant - R119 179 000 (2011/12), R131 411 000 (2012/13) and R138 638 000 (2013/14).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> National Conditional grant: Forensic Pathology Services - R70 226 000 (2011/12).

h National Conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive grant - R5 812 000 (2011/12), R7 079 000 (2012/13) and R8 297 000 (2013/14).

# Summary by economic classification

Table 5.2 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

|  |                 | Outcome   |            |                                       |                                |                  | Medium-term estimate |  |            |            |  |
|--|-----------------|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--|------------|------------|--|
| Economic classification<br>R'000   | Audited 2007/08 | Audited   | Audited    | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Adjusted appropriation 2010/11 | Revised estimate | 2011/12              | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2010/11 | 2012/13    | 2013/14    |  |
| Current payments   | 6 609 562       | 7 756 666 | 9 111 684  | 10 436 523                            | 10 753 308                     | 10 737 696       | 11 781 235           | 9.72   | 12 684 806 | 13 850 854 |  |
| Compensation of employees  | 4 138 765       | 4 876 271 | 5 780 151  | 6 609 793                             | 6 937 042                      | 6 925 932        | 7 637 201            | 10.27  | 8 274 368  | 8 919 914  |  |
| Goods and services   | 2 470 797       | 2 879 999 | 3 331 196  | 3 826 730                             | 3 816 266                      | 3 811 727        | 4 144 034            | 8.72   | 4 410 438  | 4 930 940  |  |
| Interest and rent on land  |                 | 396       | 337        |                                       |                                | 37               |                      | ( 100.00)  |            |            |  |
| Transfers and subsidies to   | 410 989         | 427 489   | 550 863    | 619 653                               | 675 830                        | 683 103          | 772 512              | 13.09  | 822 880    | 923 423    |  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | 150 924         | 165 186   | 228 424    | 240 191                               | 271 087                        | 271 087          | 315 436              | 16.36  | 337 911    | 364 721    |  |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 3 580           | 4 368     | 4 712      | 5 014                                 | 15 014                         | 15 014           | 16 415               | 9.33   | 17 072     | 18 779     |  |
| Universities and technikons  | 1 400           |           |            | 1 817                                 | 1 817                          | 1 817            | 1 926                | 6.00   | 2 003      | 2 203      |  |
| Non-profit institutions  | 191 404         | 211 455   | 239 925    | 271 514                               | 287 662                        | 287 662          | 334 487              | 16.28  | 359 829    | 414 038    |  |
| Households   | 63 681          | 46 480    | 77 802     | 101 117                               | 100 250                        | 107 523          | 104 248              | ( 3.05)  | 106 065    | 123 682    |  |
| Payments for capital assets  | 474 224         | 469 518   | 704 758    | 906 687                               | 979 245                        | 954 745          | 841 313              | (11.88)  | 883 254    | 891 927    |  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 297 470         | 328 119   | 493 617    | 657 752                               | 754 522                        | 730 030          | 535 235              | ( 26.68)   | 595 910    | 609 346    |  |
| Machinery and equipment  | 176 704         | 141 302   | 210 361    | 248 935                               | 224 381                        | 224 350          | 303 981              | 35.49  | 285 162    | 280 180    |  |
| Software and other intangible assets   | 50              | 97        | 780        |                                       | 342                            | 365              | 2 097                | 474.52   | 2 182      | 2 401      |  |
| Of which: "Capitalised<br>Compensation" included in<br>Payments for capital assets       |                 |           | 141        |                                       |                                |                  |                      |  |            |            |  |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods<br>and services" included in<br>Payments for capital assets |                 | 326 951   | 500 069    | 667 007                               | 759 638                        | 735 146          | 539 033              | ( 26.68)   | 599 857    | 613 690    |  |
| Payments for financial assets  | 3 093           | 2 172     | 3 729      |                                       |                                | 1 339            |                      | ( 100.00)  |            |            |  |
| Total economic classification  | 7 497 868       | 8 655 845 | 10 371 034 | 11 962 863                            | 12 408 383                     | 12 376 883       | 13 395 060           | 8.23   | 14 390 940 | 15 666 204 |  |

# Transfers to public entities

Table 5.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities - None

# Transfers to development corporations

Table 5.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

|  |                 | Outcome |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         | Medium-tern  | n estimate |         |
|--|-----------------|---------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--|------------|---------|
| Entities<br>R'000  | Audited 2007/08 | Audited | Audited 2009/10 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Adjusted appropriation 2010/11 | Revised estimate 2010/11 | 2011/12 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2010/11 | 2012/13    | 2013/14 |
| Universities   | 2001100         | 2000/03 | 2000/10         | 2010/11                               | 2010/11                        | 2010/11                  | 2011/12 | 2010/11  | 2012/10    | 2010/14 |
| Cape Peninsula University of Technology                  | 1 400           |         |                 | 1 817                                 | 1 817                          | 1 817                    | 1 926   | 6.00   | 2 003      | 2 203   |
| Cape Medical Depot Trading<br>Account                    | 1 411           | 1 573   | 1 715           | 1 825                                 | 11 825                         | 11 825                   | 12 535  | 6.00   | 13 036     | 14 340  |
| SETA   | 2 169           | 2 795   | 2 997           | 3 189                                 | 3 189                          | 3 189                    | 3 880   | 21.67  | 4 036      | 4 439   |
| SA Red Cross Air Mercy                                   | 18 873          | 20 906  | 29 172          | 37 058                                | 37 058                         | 37 058                   | 39 281  | 6.00   | 40 853     | 44 938  |
| Provincial Aided Hospitals                               |                 |         |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         |  |            |         |
| St Joseph  | 6 045           | 7 602   | 8 286           | 8 816                                 | 8 816                          | 8 816                    | 9 345   | 6.00   | 9 719      | 10 691  |
| Sarah Fox  | 4 644           | 4 984   | 5 416           | 5 763                                 | 5 763                          | 5 763                    | 6 109   | 6.00   | 6 353      | 6 989   |
| Maitland Cottage   | 4 825           | 5 812   | 7 232           | 7 695                                 | 7 695                          | 7 695                    | 8 157   | 6.00   | 8 483      | 9 331   |
| Booth Memorial   | 8 570           | 9 838   | 10 723          | 11 409                                | 11 409                         | 11 409                   | 12 094  | 6.00   | 12 578     | 13 836  |
| Clanwilliam  | 3 787           |         |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Radie Kotze  | 4 503           | 4 612   | 5 015           | 5 498                                 | 1 620                          | 1 620                    |         | (100.00)   |            |         |
| Murraysburg  | 2 478           | 826     |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Uniondale  | 2 993           | 748     |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Vredendal Step Down                                      |                 |         | 150             | 160                                   | 160                            | 160                      | 170     |  | 176        | 194     |
| Life Esidimeni   | 28 439          | 30 498  | 29 554          | 35 897                                | 31 531                         | 31 531                   | 33 423  | 6.00   | 34 760     | 38 236  |
| Tuberculosis (Contract<br>Hospitals)                     |                 |         |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Non Government<br>Organisations                          |                 |         |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         |  |            |         |
| HIV/Aids   | 47 601          | 47 770  | 54 810          | 82 366                                | 84 066                         | 84 066                   | 111 621 | 32.78  | 126 005    | 160 802 |
| Nutrition  | 1 721           | 1 353   | 1 774           | 1 832                                 | 1 832                          | 1 832                    | 1 942   | 6.00   | 2 019      | 2 222   |
| NGO (APH)  | 1 021           | 1 226   |                 | 1 002                                 | 1 002                          | 1 002                    | 1042    | 0.00   | 2.010      | 2 222   |
| Santa Guidance   | 98              |         |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Global Fund  | 19 649          | 20 657  | 17 533          | 1 326                                 | 23 733                         | 23 733                   | 28 929  | 21.89  | 32 131     | 31 367  |
| Expanded Public Works                                    | 12 000          | 28 482  | 33 000          | 36 188                                | 36 188                         | 36 188                   | 33 359  | (7.00)   | 34 694     | 38 163  |
| Programme  | 12 000          | 20 402  | 33 000          | 30 100                                | 30 100                         | 30 100                   | 33 339  | (7.82)   | 34 094     | 30 103  |
| TB   |                 |         | 1 362           | 1 490                                 | 1 775                          | 1 775                    | 1 770   | ( 0.28)  | 1 839      | 2 025   |
| Health Committees, Mental Health, Social Capital         | 24 157          | 26 141  | 35 898          | 36 016                                | 36 016                         | 36 016                   | 48 287  | 34.07  | 50 219     | 55 245  |
| Total departmental transfers to development corporations | 196 384         | 215 823 | 244 637         | 278 345                               | 304 493                        | 304 493                  | 352 828 | 15.87  | 378 904    | 435 020 |

# Transfers to local government

Table 5.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

|  |         | Outcome |         |                            |                        |                  | Medium-term estimate |   |         |         |  |
|--|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---|---------|---------|--|
| Departmental transfers<br>R'000                  | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate |                      | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |         |         |  |
|  | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                | 2010/11          | 2011/12              | 2010/11                                 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |  |
| Category A                                       | 142 740 | 159 036 | 222 265 | 240 191                    | 267 938                | 267 938          | 313 968              | 17.18                                   | 336 340 | 363 040 |  |
| Category C                                       | 8 184   | 6 150   | 6 159   |                            | 3 149                  | 3 149            | 1 468                | (53.38)                                 | 1 571   | 1 681   |  |
| Total departmental transfers to local government | 150 924 | 165 186 | 228 424 | 240 191                    | 271 087                | 271 087          | 315 436              | 16.36                                   | 337 911 | 364 721 |  |

# Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Table 5.6 Summary of departmental Public-Private Partnership projects

|  | Project                       | Total   | cost of pro | ject    |                            |                        |                  |         | Medium-tern                             | n estimate |         |
|--|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
| Project description<br>R'000                 | Unitary Annual Fee at time of | Audited | Audited     | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|  | Contract                      | 2007/08 | 2008/09     | 2009/10 | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                | 2010/11          | 2011/12 | 2010/11                                 | 2012/13    | 2013/14 |
| Projects under implementation <sup>a</sup>   |                               | 35 639  | 37 903      | 41 390  | 47 966                     | 47 966                 | 47 966           | 52 763  | 10.00                                   | 58 040     | 58 040  |
| PPP unitary charge                           |                               | 34 995  | 36 828      | 40 411  | 46 740                     | 46 740                 | 46 740           | 51 414  | 10.00                                   | 56 556     | 56 556  |
| Advisory fees                                |                               |         | 150         |         | 66                         | 66                     | 66               | 73      | 10.61                                   | 80         | 80      |
| Project monitoring cost                      |                               | 644     | 925         | 979     | 1 160                      | 1 160                  | 1 160            | 1 276   | 10.00                                   | 1 404      | 1 404   |
| Proposed Projects b                          |                               | 11 138  |             |         |                            |                        |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Advisory fees                                |                               | 327     |             |         |                            |                        |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Other project costs                          |                               | 10 811  |             |         |                            |                        |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Total Public-Private<br>Partnership projects |                               | 46 777  | 37 903      | 41 390  | 47 966                     | 47 966                 | 47 966           | 52 763  | 10.00                                   | 58 040     | 58 040  |

Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16.

# Disclosure notes for projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

| Project name  | Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre Public Private Partnership  |
|---|--|
| Brief description   | Provision of equipment, facilities management and all associated services at the Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre and the Lentegeur Hospital.  |
| Date PPP Agreement signed   | 8 December 2006 (full service commencement date 1 March 2007).   |
| Duration of PPP Agreement   | 12 Years   |
| Escalation Index for Unitary fee  | CPIX (Currently being negotiated)  |
| Net present value of all payment obligations discounted at appropriate duration government bond yield   | R31.286 million (2007/08) as approved in terms of Treasury Approval III. R43.587 Million (2009/10)   |
| Variations/amendments to PPP agreement  | Full service commencement date was 1 March 2007, after a period of remedial works between signature & full service commencement date. No variations/ amendments have been served and agreed upon as at this date.  |
| Cost implications of variations/amendments  | See above comment.   |
| Significant contingent fiscal obligations including termination payments, guarantees, warranties, and indemnities and maximum estimated value of such liabilities | These contingent fiscal obligations and its estimated value will be determined in accordance with the PPP Agreement and will depend on the type of obligation and the impact that it has on the concession period. |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup> Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16.

# 6. Programme description

# **Programme 1: Administration**

Purpose: To conduct the strategic management and overall administration of the Department of Health.

#### Analysis per sub-programme:

#### Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister

rendering of advisory, secretarial and office support services

## Sub-programme 1.2: Management

policy formulation by the Provincial Minister and other members of management, implementing policy and organising the Health Department, managing personnel and financial administration, determining working methods and procedures and exercising central control.

To make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs.

#### **Policy developments**

The Department continues to address the governance requirements of the National Health Act, 2003, (Act 61 of 2003). To give effect to section 31 of the Act relating to the establishment of District Health Councils, the Western Cape District Health Councils Act, 5 of 2010 was promulgated in December 2010. District Health Councils are in the process of being set up.

The Western Cape Ambulance Services Act, 3 of 2010, which makes provision for the licensing of ambulance services, has been promulgated and is being implemented.

#### Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

During 2010/11 the Chief Directorate: Professional Support Services was divided into two components:

A Chief Directorate: Infrastructure Management, which consists of three directorates: Hospital Revitalisation Programme, Engineering and Technical Support and Health Facilities Management. This component is responsible for the management of all the infrastructure related issues; and

A Chief Directorate: Strategy and Health Support, which consists of Information Management, Strategic Planning and Co-ordination, Professional Support Services and new directorate: Health Impact Assessment. This component is responsible for amongst others strategic and annual planning, the management of performance information, assessing health impact and quality and the co-ordination of support services.

#### **Expenditure trends analysis**

Programme 1 is allocated 3.32 per cent of the vote in 2011/12 in comparison to the 2.83 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of 2010/11. This amounts to a nominal increase of R95.379 million or 27.26 per cent.

# Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan:

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

Ensure and maintain organisational strategic management capacity and synergy.

Ensure a sustainable income to provide the required health services.

Develop and maintain a capacitated workforce.

# Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan:

To provide sufficient staff with appropriate skills per occupational group.

Promote sound financial governance and management to ensure the under/over spending of the annual equitable share is within 1 per cent of the budget allocation.

Strengthen human resource capacity to enhance service delivery by implementing, reviewing and amending the departmental Human Resource Plan on an annual basis.

Table 6.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

|    |  |                 | Outcome         |                 |                                       |                                |                          | Medium-term estimate |  |         |         |  |
|----|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--|---------|---------|--|
|    | Sub-programme<br>R'000                         | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Audited 2009/10 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Adjusted appropriation 2010/11 | Revised estimate 2010/11 | 2011/12              | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2010/11 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |  |
| 1. | Office of the Provincial Minister <sup>a</sup> | 3 840           | 5 855           | 5 844           | 5 386                                 | 6 460                          | 6 460                    | 8 171                | 26.49  | 8 605   | 9 335   |  |
| 2. | Management                                     | 201 493         | 243 249         | 260 866         | 392 136                               | 343 383                        | 343 383                  | 437 051              | 27.28  | 462 760 | 508 740 |  |
|    | Central Management <sup>b</sup>                | 191 379         | 233 528         | 250 010         | 392 136                               | 343 383                        | 343 383                  | 437 051              | 27.28  | 462 760 | 508 740 |  |
|    | Decentralised Management                       | 10 114          | 9 721           | 10 856          |                                       |                                |                          |                      |  |         |         |  |
| To | otal payments and estimates                    | 205 333         | 249 104         | 266 710         | 397 522                               | 349 843                        | 349 843                  | 445 222              | 27.26  | 471 365 | 518 075 |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> MEC total remuneration package: R1 491 514 with effect from 1 April 2010.

Note: Sub-programme 1.2.2 allocations from 2010/11 was shifted to sub-programme 4.1.

Table 6.1.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

|                                      |         | Outcome |         |                            |                                |                  | Medium-term estimate |   |         |         |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---|---------|---------|--|
| Economic classification<br>R'000     | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |                      | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |         |         |  |
|                                      | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                        | 2010/11          | 2011/12              | 2010/11                                 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |  |
| Current payments                     | 190 418 | 228 741 | 247 171 | 361 901                    | 329 056                        | 329 053          | 412 517              | 25.36                                   | 437 351 | 480 663 |  |
| Compensation of employees            | 81 317  | 96 213  | 110 116 | 150 070                    | 131 540                        | 131 537          | 175 032              | 33.07                                   | 187 432 | 199 618 |  |
| Goods and services                   | 109 101 | 132 528 | 137 055 | 211 831                    | 197 516                        | 197 516          | 237 485              | 20.24                                   | 249 919 | 281 045 |  |
| Transfers and subsidies to           | 7 921   | 9 028   | 10 561  | 23 148                     | 17 511                         | 17 511           | 21 948               | 25.34                                   | 22 826  | 25 109  |  |
| Households                           | 7 921   | 9 028   | 10 561  | 23 148                     | 17 511                         | 17 511           | 21 948               | 25.34                                   | 22 826  | 25 109  |  |
| Payments for capital assets          | 6 908   | 11 192  | 8 960   | 12 473                     | 3 276                          | 3 276            | 10 757               | 228.36                                  | 11 188  | 12 303  |  |
| Machinery and equipment              | 6 901   | 11 138  | 8 960   | 12 473                     | 3 276                          | 3 253            | 9 702                | 198.25                                  | 10 091  | 11 096  |  |
| Software and other intangible assets | 7       | 54      |         |                            |                                | 23               | 1 055                | 4 486.96                                | 1 097   | 1 207   |  |
| Payments for financial assets        | 86      | 143     | 18      |                            |                                | 3                |                      | ( 100.00)                               |         |         |  |
| Total economic<br>classification     | 205 333 | 249 104 | 266 710 | 397 522                    | 349 843                        | 349 843          | 445 222              | 27.26                                   | 471 365 | 518 075 |  |

b 2011/12: Conditional grant: Health Professions Training and Development: R258 000 (Compensation of employees R221 000; Goods and services R37 000).

#### Details of transfers and subsidies:

|                                      |         | Outcome |         |          |          |          | Medium-term estimate |          |         |         |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|---------|---------|--|
|                                      |         |         |         |          |          |          |                      | % Change |         |         |  |
| Economic classification              |         |         |         | Main     | Adjusted |          |                      | from     |         |         |  |
| R'000                                |         |         |         | appro-   | appro-   | Revised  |                      | Revised  |         |         |  |
|                                      | Audited | Audited | Audited | priation | priation | estimate |                      | estimate |         |         |  |
|                                      | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11  | 2010/11  | 2010/11  | 2011/12              | 2010/11  | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |  |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 7 921   | 9 028   | 10 561  | 23 148   | 17 511   | 17 511   | 21 948               | 25.34    | 22 826  | 25 109  |  |
| Households                           | 7 921   | 9 028   | 10 561  | 23 148   | 17 511   | 17 511   | 21 948               | 25.34    | 22 826  | 25 109  |  |
| Social benefits                      | 94      | 4 966   | 3 805   | 4 922    | 3 922    | 3 922    | 5 044                | 28.61    | 5 246   | 5 770   |  |
| Other transfers to households        | 7 827   | 4 062   | 6 756   | 18 226   | 13 589   | 13 589   | 16 904               | 24.39    | 17 580  | 19 339  |  |
| ľ                                    |         |         |         |          |          |          |                      |          |         |         |  |

# **Programme 2: District Health Services**

**Purpose:** The purpose of the Division of District Health Services and Health Programmes (Programme 2) is to render facility-based district health services (at clinics, community health centres and district hospitals) and community-based district health services (CBS) to the population of the Western Cape Province.

## Analysis per sub-programme:

# Sub-programme 2.1: District Management

management of District Health Services (including Facility and Community Based Services), Corporate Governance (including financial, human resource management and professional support services e.g. infrastructure and technology planning) and Quality Assurance (including Clinical Governance)

#### Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics

rendering a nurse driven primary health care service at clinic level including visiting points, and mobileclinics

#### Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres

rendering a primary health service with full-time medical officers in respect of mother and child, health promotion, geriatrics, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, psychiatry, speech therapy, communicable diseases, mental health, etc.

#### Sub-programme 2.4: Community Based Services

rendering a community based health service at non-health facilities in respect of home based care, abuse victims, mental- and chronic care, school health, etc.

#### **Sub-programme 2.5: Other Community Services**

rendering environmental and port health etc.

#### Sub-programme 2.6: HIV and Aids

rendering a primary health care service in respect of HIV and Aids.

### Sub-programme 2.7: Nutrition

rendering a nutrition service aimed at specific target groups and combines direct and indirect nutrition interventions to address malnutrition.

#### **Sub-programme 2.8: Coroner Services**

rendering forensic and medico legal services in order to establish the circumstances and causes surrounding unnatural death.

#### Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals

rendering of a hospital service at sub-district level.

#### Sub-programme 2.10: Global Fund

strengthen and expand the HIV and Aids prevention, care and treatment programmes.

# **Policy developments**

The assumption of responsibility for Personal Primary Health Care (PPHC) in the rural districts has been completed. A final decision with respect to the assumption of responsibility for PPHC in the Metro is still to be made.

# Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

#### The District Health System (DHS)

The provincialisation of the City of Cape Town personal primary care services is a priority in order to address the fragmentation of PPHC services between the Department and the City of Cape Town Municipality which is inefficient and compromises the quality of care.

Greater access to PHC services is needed through improved utilisation rates, and especially for the under-five year utilisation rate, in the densely populated sub-districts of especially City of Cape Town Metro and Cape Winelands.

The continued appointment of family physicians and family medicine registrars is a key strategy in institutionalising the clinical governance framework.

#### Community Based Services (CBS)

On the community-based services (CBS) platform prevention and promotion strategies need to be scaled up, particularly in sub-districts with higher burden of disease profiles.

The Department will establish the Advocacy, Communication and Social Mobilisation (ACSM) Unit to coordinate the delivery of ACSM service activities in the Province.

# District hospital services

The key priority for district hospitals is the full commissioning of Khayelitsha District Hospital during 2011/12 and which will be followed by the completion of Mitchells Plain Hospital in 2012/13. Securing the operational budget for these hospitals remains a challenge.

#### **HIV and AIDS and Tuberculosis**

Reducing the burden of HIV and AIDS and Tuberculosis is a priority in the Millennium Development Goals at an international level, the Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement at a national level and as a priority in the Provincial Strategic Objective, Increasing Wellness.

The Province has committed itself to a comprehensive HIV and AIDS, and TB programme that will address the various aspects of the dual epidemics of HIV and AIDS, and TB via all the relevant provincial government departments and all sectors of society. The provincial Cabinet endorsed the Provincial Strategic Plan 2007 - 2011, which is aligned with the National Strategic Plan.

The primary aims of the Department of Health in addressing HIV and TB are to:

Reduce the number of HIV infections by 50 per cent by 2015;

Provide an appropriate package of treatment, care and support to 80 per cent of all people diagnosed with HIV;

Implement care and support programmes for people living with HIV and AIDS;

Strengthen the implementation of the DOTS strategy through the expansion and enhancement of high quality DOTS in high TB burden sub-districts and health facilities;

Address MDR-TB and XDR-TB to ensure the adequate treatment and management of these patients; and

Ensure functional integration of TB and HIV activities at facility level.

The Department is committed to integrating the HIV and AIDS programme into the general health services provided by the Department as opposed to further institutionalising the vertical HAST service delivery model.

First contact ambulatory care for HIV infected clients and TB patients are provided at all community health centres and clinics, including appropriate counselling, specimen collection for laboratory testing and initiation of appropriate treatment for TB and/or opportunistic infections. HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT), male and female condoms and treatment for STI are available at all PHC facilities in the province.

From 1 July 2010 until 30 June 2011, the Western Cape Province is conducting the HCT campaign that aims to reach 1.1 million people by this date.

Prevention of mother-to-child transmission (PMTCT) services is offered at all facilities which provide antenatal care, maternity services and at baby clinics.

HIV and TB services are also available at all districts, secondary and central hospitals for clients with complex HIV or TB disease and/or co-morbidity. Furthermore, HIV services are available at the six dedicated TB hospitals in the province.

#### Global Fund:

The Global Fund's Rolling Continuation Channel (RCC - 1) funding will enable the Department to strengthen grant programme management; expand ART infrastructure, ARV services, PMTCT system strengthening; peer education and palliative care services from 1 July 2010 to 30 June 2013.

The RCC-2 will follow directly after this initial period to cover the subsequent three years grant programme funding.

#### Maternal, child and women's health and nutrition [MCWH and N]

Improving MCWH is one of the Millennium Development Goals, a priority in the Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement between the President and the National Minister of Health a provincial priority identified in the Provincial Strategic Objective: Increasing wellness.

Staff is continuously up-skilled through programmes such as Integrated Management of Childhood Illness [IMCI], infant feeding, Basic Ante-natal Care [BANC] and Essential Steps in the Management of Obstetric and Neonatal Emergencies [ESMOE].

#### Priorities include:

Implementation of strategies and interventions to improve child's health outcomes and reduced child mortality:

Micro-nutrient programmes;

Complimentary and therapeutic feeding;

Prevention of vaccine -preventable diseases through immunisation interventions;

Implementation of Child Healthcare Problem Identification Programme (CHPIP); and

Early Childhood development (0-9) years of age: quality antenatal care, screening for developmental disabilities and screening of school-going children.

Implementation of strategies and interventions to improve women's health outcomes and reduce maternal and infant mortality:

Provide quality sexual and reproductive services;

Quality obstetric care during antenatal, intrapartum and postnatal period; and

Improving management of obstetric and neonatal emergencies.

#### **Coroner Services**

Coroner services have been shifted to Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Pathology Services.

# **Expenditure trends analysis**

Programme 2 is allocated 36.78 per cent of the vote in 2011/12 in comparison to the 35.65 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate for 2010/11. This translates into a nominal increase of R514.586 million or 11.66 per cent.

#### Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan:

#### **Programme 2: District Health Services**

Manage the burden of disease.

Ensure a sustainable income to provide the required health services according to the needs.

Improve the quality of health services.

#### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

# District health services

Achieve a PHC utilisation rate of 3.0 visits per person per annum by 2014/15.

Achieve a primary health care (PHC) expenditure of R450 per uninsured person by 2015 (in 2009/10 rands).

Achieve an 80 per cent client satisfaction rate by 2014/15. (PHC services)

# **District hospitals**

Establish 2 673 acute district hospital beds in the DHS by 2014/15.

Achieve a district hospital expenditure of R1 650 per PDE by 2014/15 (in 2009/10 rands).

Achieve an 80 per cent client satisfaction rate by 2014/15. (PHC services)

#### HIV and AIDS, STIs and TB control

Implement an effective HIV prevention strategy to decrease the HIV prevalence in the age group 15 - 24 years to 8 per cent in 2015.

#### Maternal, child and women's health

Reduce the mortality in children under the age of 5 years to 30 per 1 000 live births by 2015.

Reduce the maternal mortality ratio to 90 per 100 000 live births by 2015.

#### Disease prevention and control

Ensure that all districts have plans to deal with outbreaks and epidemics.

Increase cataract surgery rate.

Table 6.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: District Health Services

|     |                                       | Outcome         |                    |                 |                                       |                                |                          | Medium-term estimate |   |           |           |  |  |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---|-----------|-----------|--|--|
|     | Sub-programme<br>R'000                | Audited 2007/08 | Audited<br>2008/09 | Audited 2009/10 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Adjusted appropriation 2010/11 | Revised estimate 2010/11 | 2011/12              | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate<br>2010/11 | 2012/13   | 2013/14   |  |  |
| 1.  | District Mangement <sup>a</sup>       | 103 010         | 164 641            | 212 080         | 242 509                               | 260 292                        | 260 292                  | 288 047              | 10.66   | 306 606   | 328 895   |  |  |
| 2.  | Community Health Clinics <sup>a</sup> | 430 608         | 649 969            | 760 215         | 871 457                               | 888 092                        | 888 092                  | 978 983              | 10.23   | 1 029 979 | 1 109 028 |  |  |
| 3.  | Community Health Centres <sup>a</sup> | 677 703         | 705 342            | 813 712         | 922 077                               | 945 967                        | 945 967                  | 1 019 448            | 7.77  | 1 080 090 | 1 166 184 |  |  |
| 4.  | Community Based Services <sup>a</sup> | 125 738         | 106 033            | 119 334         | 129 518                               | 127 737                        | 127 737                  | 145 645              | 14.02   | 152 478   | 166 784   |  |  |
| 5.  | Other Community Services              | 52 414          |                    |                 | 1                                     | 1                              | 1                        | 1                    |   | 1         | 1         |  |  |
| 6.  | HIV and Aids <sup>b</sup>             | 239 899         | 268 931            | 383 531         | 554 054                               | 555 054                        | 555 054                  | 660 614              | 19.02   | 743 249   | 935 489   |  |  |
| 7.  | Nutrition                             | 16 810          | 17 068             | 18 885          | 22 730                                | 23 558                         | 23 558                   | 24 680               | 4.76  | 25 761    | 28 002    |  |  |
| 8.  | Coroner Services                      | 122 266         | 83 538             |                 | 1                                     | 1                              | 1                        | 1                    |   | 1         | 1         |  |  |
| 9.  | District Hospitals <sup>a</sup>       | 854 454         | 1 030 902          | 1 312 167       | 1 469 943                             | 1 504 167                      | 1 504 167                | 1 642 713            | 9.21  | 1 848 283 | 2 071 801 |  |  |
| 10. | Global Fund                           | 84 676          | 113 376            | 102 606         | 10 713                                | 107 139                        | 107 139                  | 166 462              | 55.37   | 203 009   | 209 388   |  |  |
| То  | tal payments and estimates            | 2 707 578       | 3 139 800          | 3 722 530       | 4 223 003                             | 4 412 008                      | 4 412 008                | 4 926 594            | 11.66   | 5 389 457 | 6 015 573 |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> 2011/12: Conditional grant: Health Professions Training and Development: R73 271 000 (Compensation of employees R46 015 000; Goods and services R27 256 000).

Note: Contributing factors to the increase of funding in this programme in 2007/08 are the creation of the District Health Service structures in sub-programme 2.1 and the allocation of GF Jooste, Helderberg and Karl Bremer Hospitals from sub-programme 4.1 to sub-programme 2.9 and Nelspoort Hospital from sub-programme 4.4 to sub-programme 2.4.

Note: A contributing factor to the decrease of funding in sub-programme 2.5 in 2008/09 is the shift of allocations to more appropriate sub-programmes within programme 2 (mostly to sub-programme 2.2).

Note: A contributing factor to the increase of funding in this programme is the allocation of Victoria Hospital from sub-programme 4.1 to sub-programme 2.9 with effect of 1 April 2009.

Note: The Forensic Services previously in sub-programme 2.8 has been transferred to sub-programme 7.3 with effect of 1 April 2009.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup> Conditional grant: Comprehensive HIV and Aids: R660 614 000 (Compensation of employees R226 555 000; Goods and services R256 109 000, Transfers and subsidies R175 767 000 and Payments for capital assets R2 183 000).

Table 6.2.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: District Health Services

|  |           | Outcome   |           |                            |                                |                  | Medium-term estimate |   |           |           |  |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---|-----------|-----------|--|
| Economic classification<br>R'000   | Audited   | Audited   | Audited   | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |                      | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |           |           |  |
|  | 2007/08   | 2008/09   | 2009/10   | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                        | 2010/11          | 2011/12              | 2010/11                                 | 2012/13   | 2013/14   |  |
| Current payments   | 2 299 185 | 2 730 836 | 3 235 936 | 3 726 849                  | 3 863 518                      | 3 860 482        | 4 298 944            | 11.36                                   | 4 711 301 | 5 249 357 |  |
| Compensation of employees  | 1 399 729 | 1 699 818 | 2 005 421 | 2 280 741                  | 2 400 869                      | 2 397 805        | 2 702 533            | 12.71                                   | 2 993 173 | 3 298 056 |  |
| Goods and services   | 899 456   | 1 030 729 | 1 230 200 | 1 446 108                  | 1 462 649                      | 1 462 649        | 1 596 411            | 9.15                                    | 1 718 128 | 1 951 301 |  |
| Interest and rent on land  |           | 289       | 315       |                            |                                | 28               |                      | ( 100.00)                               |           |           |  |
| Transfers and subsidies to   | 307 597   | 323 408   | 404 255   | 434 195                    | 481 299                        | 483 752          | 572 767              | 18.40                                   | 617 499   | 690 487   |  |
| Provinces and municipalities   | 150 924   | 165 186   | 228 424   | 240 191                    | 271 087                        | 271 087          | 315 436              | 16.36                                   | 337 911   | 364 721   |  |
| Non-profit institutions  | 154 685   | 155 029   | 170 521   | 190 573                    | 206 721                        | 206 721          | 253 690              | 22.72                                   | 275 799   | 321 606   |  |
| Households   | 1 988     | 3 193     | 5 310     | 3 431                      | 3 491                          | 5 944            | 3 641                | ( 38.74)                                | 3 789     | 4 160     |  |
| Payments for capital assets  | 99 998    | 85 069    | 81 570    | 61 959                     | 67 191                         | 67 191           | 54 883               | (18.32)                                 | 60 657    | 75 729    |  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 49 609    | 48 754    | 40 314    |                            | 5 405                          | 5 413            | 6 140                | 13.43                                   | 7 675     | 15 131    |  |
| Machinery and equipment  | 50 352    | 36 307    | 41 037    | 61 959                     | 61 786                         | 61 778           | 48 369               | (21.71)                                 | 52 591    | 60 168    |  |
| Software and other intangible assets   | 37        | 8         | 219       |                            |                                |                  | 374                  |   | 391       | 430       |  |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods<br>and services" included in<br>Payments for capital assets |           | 48 558    | 43 754    | 4 967                      | 10 059                         | 10 067           | 9 443                | ( 6.20)                                 | 11 108    | 18 909    |  |
| Payments for financial assets  | 798       | 487       | 769       |                            |                                | 583              |                      | ( 100.00)                               |           |           |  |
| Total economic classification  | 2 707 578 | 3 139 800 | 3 722 530 | 4 223 003                  | 4 412 008                      | 4 412 008        | 4 926 594            | 11.66                                   | 5 389 457 | 6 015 573 |  |

# Details of transfers and subsidies:

|                                      | Outcome         |         |         |                            |                                |                  | Medium-term estimate |                                |         |         |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Economic classification<br>R'000     | Audited Audited |         | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |                      | % Change from Revised estimate |         |         |  |  |
|                                      | 2007/08         | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                        | 2010/11          | 2011/12              | 2010/11                        | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |  |  |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 307 419         | 323 408 | 404 255 | 434 195                    | 481 299                        | 483 752          | 572 767              | 18.40                          | 617 499 | 690 487 |  |  |
| Provinces and municipalities         | 150 924         | 165 186 | 228 424 | 240 191                    | 271 087                        | 271 087          | 315 436              | 16.36                          | 337 911 | 364 721 |  |  |
| Municipalities                       | 150 924         | 165 186 | 228 424 | 240 191                    | 271 087                        | 271 087          | 315 436              | 16.36                          | 337 911 | 364 721 |  |  |
| Municipalities                       | 150 924         | 165 186 | 228 424 | 240 191                    | 271 087                        | 271 087          | 315 436              | 16.36                          | 337 911 | 364 721 |  |  |
| Non-profit institutions              | 154 507         | 155 029 | 170 521 | 190 573                    | 206 721                        | 206 721          | 253 690              | 22.72                          | 275 799 | 321 606 |  |  |
| Households                           | 1 988           | 3 193   | 5 310   | 3 431                      | 3 491                          | 5 944            | 3 641                | (38.74)                        | 3 789   | 4 160   |  |  |
| Social benefits                      | 1 988           | 3 193   | 5 310   | 3 281                      | 3 281                          | 5 734            | 3 482                | (39.27)                        | 3 624   | 3 978   |  |  |
| Other transfers to households        |                 |         |         | 150                        | 210                            | 210              | 159                  | (24.29)                        | 165     | 182     |  |  |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Capital) | 178             |         |         |                            |                                |                  |                      |                                |         |         |  |  |
| Non-profit institutions              | 178             |         |         |                            |                                |                  |                      |                                |         |         |  |  |

# **Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services**

**Purpose:** The rendering of pre-hospital emergency medical services including inter-hospital transfers and planned patient transport.

The clinical governance and co-ordination of Emergency Medicine within the Provincial Health Department.

# Analysis per sub-programme:

#### **Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Medical Services**

rendering emergency medical services including ambulance services, special operations, communications and air ambulance services

Emergency Medicine is reflected as a separate objective within Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Medical Services

## Sub-programme 3.2: Planned Patient Transport

rendering planned patient transport including local outpatient transport (within the boundaries of a given town or local area) and inter-city/town outpatient transport (into referral centres)

#### **Policy developments**

Improving the Emergency Medical Services to improve response times remains a priority. However, although the EMS funding is identified as 'priority funding' in 2011/12 it is not 'specifically and exclusively earmarked' as in recent years.

The Western Cape Ambulance Services Act, 3 of 2010 has been promulgated. The purpose of this Act is to regulate and provide a framework to licence ambulance services and guarantee minimum standards for services in the Province.

#### Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Emergency Medical Services is represented in 50 towns in the Western Cape and the projected performance for 2011/12 is 65 per cent for priority one responses within 15 minutes in urban areas (towns) and 80 per cent priority one responses within 40 minutes in rural (farming) areas. It is projected that EMS will respond to 74 per cent of all calls within 60 minutes in 2010/11.

#### **Expenditure trends analysis**

Programme 3 is allocated 4.60 per cent of the vote in 2011/12 in comparison to the 4.70 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of 2010/11. This amounts to a nominal increase of R34.052 million or 5.85 per cent.

#### Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan:

### **Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services**

Manage the burden of disease.

# Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan:

To complete the implementation of the Comprehensive Service Plan by operationalising the EMS resources (542 vehicles, 54 bases and 2 366 personnel) necessary to the specified service levels of 156 rostered ambulances per hour in the CSP by 2014.

To meet the response time performance for urban (90 per cent P1 within 15 min) and rural (90 per cent P1 within 40 min) clients and ensure the shortest time to definitive care by integrated management of pre-hospital and hospital emergency care resources by 2014.

To meet the patient response, transport and inter hospital transfer needs of the Department in line with the 90:10 CSP model by realigning the configuration of the EMS Service by 2014.

To meet the appropriate outpatient transfer needs of patients per year through intra district and trans district HealthNET transport system ensuring that patients are managed at the appropriate level of care by 2014.

Table 6.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

|                         |                    | Outcome   |         |         |                            |                                |                  | Medium-term estimate |   |         |         |  |  |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---|---------|---------|--|--|
| Sub-programm<br>R'000   |                    | Audited A |         | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |                      | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |         |         |  |  |
|                         | 2007               | /08       | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                        | 2010/11          | 2011/12              | 2010/11                                 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |  |  |
| Emergency Transpo       | t <sup>a</sup> 32′ | 120       | 378 469 | 492 887 | 520 386                    | 539 510                        | 539 510          | 566 520              | 5.01                                    | 600 632 | 647 337 |  |  |
| 2. Planned Patient Tran | nsport 20          | 757       | 24 649  | 37 243  | 40 192                     | 42 485                         | 42 485           | 49 527               | 16.58                                   | 52 007  | 56 605  |  |  |
| Total payments and es   | timates 34°        | 877       | 403 118 | 530 130 | 560 578                    | 581 995                        | 581 995          | 616 047              | 5.85                                    | 652 639 | 703 942 |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> 2011/12: Conditional grant: Health professions training and development: R3 172 000 (Compensation of employees R2 746 000; Goods and services R426 000).

Table 6.3.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

|   |         | Outcome |         |                            |                                |                  |         | Medium-tern                             | n estimate |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000  | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|   | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                        | 2010/11          | 2011/12 | 2010/11                                 | 2012/13    | 2013/14 |
| Current payments  | 300 344 | 371 842 | 470 719 | 504 837                    | 535 580                        | 535 130          | 565 754 | 5.72                                    | 600 334    | 646 406 |
| Compensation of employees   | 204 437 | 259 484 | 315 071 | 323 197                    | 360 064                        | 359 614          | 378 835 | 5.34                                    | 405 672    | 432 042 |
| Goods and services  | 95 907  | 112 329 | 155 626 | 181 640                    | 175 516                        | 175 516          | 186 919 | 6.50                                    | 194 662    | 214 364 |
| Interest and rent on land   |         | 29      | 22      |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Transfers and subsidies to  | 18 930  | 20 972  | 29 264  | 37 128                     | 37 128                         | 37 128           | 39 355  | 6.00                                    | 40 930     | 45 023  |
| Non-profit institutions   | 18 873  | 20 906  | 29 172  | 37 058                     | 37 058                         | 37 058           | 39 281  | 6.00                                    | 40 853     | 44 938  |
| Households  | 57      | 66      | 92      | 70                         | 70                             | 70               | 74      | 5.71                                    | 77         | 85      |
| Payments for capital assets   | 21 590  | 9 486   | 27 950  | 18 613                     | 9 287                          | 9 287            | 10 938  | 17.78                                   | 11 375     | 12 513  |
| Machinery and equipment   | 21 590  | 9 479   | 27 780  | 18 613                     | 9 287                          | 9 287            | 10 938  | 17.78                                   | 11 375     | 12 513  |
| Software and other intangible assets  |         | 7       | 170     |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods<br>and services" included in Goods<br>and services |         |         | 3 446   | 3 922                      | 96                             | 96               | 103     | 7.29                                    | 107        | 118     |
| Payments for financial assets   | 1 013   | 818     | 2 197   |                            |                                | 450              |         | ( 100.00)                               |            |         |
| Total economic classification   | 341 877 | 403 118 | 530 130 | 560 578                    | 581 995                        | 581 995          | 616 047 | 5.85                                    | 652 639    | 703 942 |

# Details of transfers and subsidies:

|                                      |          | Outcome |         |                    | estimate           |                  |         |                     |          |         |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------|---------------------|----------|---------|
|                                      |          |         |         |                    |                    |                  |         | % Change            |          |         |
| Economic classification              |          |         |         | Main               | Adjusted           |                  |         | from                |          |         |
| R'000                                | Audited  | Audited | Audited | appro-<br>priation | appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |         | Revised             |          |         |
|                                      | 2007/08  | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11            | 2010/11            | 2010/11          | 2011/12 | estimate<br>2010/11 | 2012/13  | 2013/14 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 18 930   | 20 972  | 29 264  | 37 128             | 37 128             | 37 128           | 39 355  | 6.00                | 40 930   | 45 023  |
| Non-profit institutions              | 18 873   | 20 906  | 29 172  | **                 | 37 058             | 37 058           | 39 281  | 6.00                | 40 853   | 44 938  |
| Households                           | 57       | 66      | 92      | 70                 | 70                 | 70               | 74      | 5.71                | 77       | 85      |
| Social benefits                      | 57       | 66      | 92      | 70                 | 70                 | 70               | 74      | 5.71                | 77       | 85      |
| ,                                    | <u> </u> |         | _       |                    |                    |                  | _       | <u> </u>            | <u> </u> |         |

# **Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services**

**Purpose:** Delivery of hospital services, which are accessible, appropriate, effective and provide general specialist services, including a specialised rehabilitation service, as well as a platform for training health professionals and research.

#### Analysis per sub-programme:

### Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals

rendering of hospital services at a general specialist level and providing a platform for training of health workers and research

#### Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals

to provide for the hospitalisation of acutely ill and complex TB patients (including patients with MDR and XDR TB)

#### Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric Hospitals

rendering a specialist psychiatric hospital service for people with mental illness and intellectual disability and providing a platform for the training of health workers and research

#### Sub-programme 4.4: Rehabilitation Services

rendering of specialised rehabilitation services for persons with physical disabilities, including the provision of orthotic and prosthetic services

# Sub-programme 4.5: Dental Training Hospitals

rendering an affordable and comprehensive oral health service for complicated dental patients and provide a platform for training and research

### **Policy developments**

Since 1 April 2008 the level 2 beds in the central hospitals have been funded from Sub-programme 4.1. This separation of services within the central hospitals proved difficult to implement and monitor and therefore from 1 April 2011/12, Sub-programme 4.1 will no longer be responsible for funding the level 2 beds in the central hospitals, which will revert to being funded by Programme 5. From 1 April 2010/11 Sub-programme 4.1 will only fund the regional hospital services which are in the New Somerset and Mowbray Maternity Hospitals in the Cape Town Metro District and the Paarl, Worcester and George Hospitals in the rural districts.

#### Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The management of TB hospitals was transferred from Programme 4 to Programme 2 from 2009/10 in order to facilitate the creation of a seamless and integrated service for the delivery of services for TB patients from primary health care to TB hospitals. The funding for these hospitals continues to be allocated to Sub-Programme 4.2 in order to conform to the nationally agreed financial programme structure, due to a national programme structure in this regard.

### **Expenditure trends analysis**

Programme 4 is allocated 16.07 per cent of the vote during 2011/12 in comparison to the 23.97 per cent that was allocated in the 2010/11 revised estimate. This amounts to a nominal decrease of R813.828 million

or 27.44 per cent due to the shifting of the funds for Level 2 services in the central hospitals from Subprogramme 4.1 to Programme 5 from 1 April 2011.

# Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan:

## **Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services**

Manage the burden of disease.

Ensure a sustainable income to provide the required health services according to the needs.

Ensure and maintain organisational strategic management capacity and synergy.

Quality of health services.

#### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan:

## Sub-programme 4.1: General (regional) hospitals

Ensure access to regional hospitals services by providing 1 340 regional hospital beds by 2014.

Perform appropriate clinically indicated caesarean sections in regional hospitals to ensure improved outcomes and safety for mothers and babies at a target of 35 per cent by 2014.

Allocate sufficient funds to ensure the effective and efficient delivery of the full package of regional hospital services at a rate of R2 100 per PDE by 2014. [Constant 2009/10 rand]

Efficiently manage the allocated resources of regional hospitals to achieve a target bed utilisation rate of 85 per cent and an average length of stay of 4 days by 2014.

Implement quality assurance measures to minimise patients risk in regional hospitals by monthly mortality and morbidity meetings by 2014.

#### Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis hospitals

Ensure access to the full package of TB hospital services by providing 1 284 TB hospital beds by 2014.

Allocate sufficient funds to ensure the delivery of the full package of TB hospital services at a rate of R510 per PDE by 2014. [Constant 2009/10 rand]

Effectively manage the allocated resources of TB hospitals to achieve a bed utilisation rate of 90 per cent and an average length of stay of 85 days by 2014.

Implement quality assurance measures to minimise patient risk in TB hospitals by monthly mortality and morbidity meetings by 2014.

#### Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric hospitals

Ensure access to the full package of psychiatric hospital services by providing 1 528 psychiatric hospital beds by 2014.

Allocate sufficient funds to ensure the delivery of the full package of psychiatric hospital services at a rate of R850 per PDE by 2014. [Constant 2009/10 rands]

Efficiently manage the allocated resources of psychiatric hospitals to achieve a bed utilisation rate of 90 per cent and an average length of stay of 90 days by 2014.

Implement quality assurance measures to minimise patients risk in psychiatric hospitals by monthly mortality and morbidity meetings by 2014.

#### Sub-programme 4.4: Rehabilitation services

Ensure access to the full package of rehabilitation hospital services by providing 156 rehabilitation hospital beds by 2014.

Ensure the cost effective management of rehabilitation hospitals at a target expenditure of R2 300 per PDE by 2014. [Constant R2009/10 rands].

Efficiently manage the allocated resources of rehabilitation services to achieve a target bed utilization rate of 75 per cent and an average length of stay of 50 days by 2014.

Implement quality assurance measures to minimise patients risk rehabilitation hospitals by monthly mortality and morbidity meetings by 2014.

#### Sub-programme 4.5: Dental training hospitals

Ensure access to an integrated oral health service and training platform by providing for 185 454 patient visits per annum by 2014.

Performing maxillofacial surgery procedures during which one or more incisions are made to the head and neck area and is performed in a registered operating theatre that is equipped for anaesthesia and able to provide sterile conditions for surgical procedures with a target of 1 700 by 2014.

Provide quality removable prosthetic devices to patients with a target of 4 108 by 2014.

Provide a quality orthodontic service to dental patients with a target of 297 by 2014.

Table 6.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

|    |   |                 | Outcome         |                 |                                       |                                |                          | l         | Vledium-term                                       | estimate  | ,         |
|----|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-----------|
|    | Sub-programme<br>R'000                    | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Audited 2009/10 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Adjusted appropriation 2010/11 | Revised estimate 2010/11 | 2011/12   | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2010/11 | 2012/13   | 2013/14   |
| 1. | General Hospitals <sup>a</sup>            | 718 190         | 1 567 744       | 1 698 619       | 1 978 787                             | 2 026 737                      | 2 026 737                | 1 148 730 | (43.32)  | 1 221 297 | 1 316 658 |
| 2. | Tuberculosis Hospitals <sup>a</sup>       | 101 671         | 135 635         | 157 627         | 178 370                               | 184 216                        | 184 216                  | 194 867   | 5.78   | 207 331   | 224 161   |
| 3. | Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals <sup>a</sup> | 344 390         | 391 902         | 448 401         | 502 620                               | 530 785                        | 530 785                  | 569 950   | 7.38   | 609 729   | 655 241   |
| 4. | Chronic Medical Hospitals <sup>a</sup>    | 79 888          | 99 317          | 110 461         | 122 168                               | 126 578                        | 126 578                  | 136 024   | 7.46   | 143 755   | 155 777   |
| 5. | Dental Training Hospitals <sup>a</sup>    | 61 888          | 66 052          | 85 980          | 94 286                                | 97 983                         | 97 983                   | 102 900   | 5.02   | 109 494   | 117 434   |
| To | otal payments and estimates               | 1 306 027       | 2 260 650       | 2 501 088       | 2 876 231                             | 2 966 299                      | 2 966 299                | 2 152 471 | (27.44)  | 2 291 606 | 2 469 271 |

a 2011/12: Conditional grant: Health professions training and development: R71 951 000 (Compensation of employees R54 279 000; Goods and services R17 672 000).

Note: Contributing factors to the decrease of funding in this programme in 2007/08 are the allocation of GF Jooste, Hottentots Holland and Karl Bremer Hospitals from sub-programme 4.1 to sub-programme 2.9 and Nelspoort Hospital from sub-programme 4.4 to sub-programme 2.4.

Note: The increase in 2008/09 is due to the shift of the equitable share funding for level 2 beds in the central hospitals that is allocated to sub-programme 4.1 from sub-programme 5.1, and Orthotic and Prosthetic Services previously in sub-programme 7.4 been transferred to sub-programme 4.4. Increase from 2011/12 as level 2 services is shifted back from sub-programme 4.1 to sub-programme 5.1.

Note: A contributing factor to the decrease of funding in this programme in 2009/10 is the allocation of Victoria Hospital from sub-programme 4.1 to sub-programme 2.9.

Note: Sub-programme 1.2.2 allocations from 2010/11 was shifted to sub-programme 4.1

Table 6.4.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

|  |                 | Outcome         |                 |                                       |                                |                          |           | Medium-tern  | n estimate |           |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--|------------|-----------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000   | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Audited 2009/10 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Adjusted appropriation 2010/11 | Revised estimate 2010/11 | 2011/12   | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2010/11 | 2012/13    | 2013/14   |
| Current payments   | 1 292 089       | 2 243 275       | 2 478 921       | 2 838 714                             | 2 928 782                      | 2 928 670                | 2 127 715 | ( 27.35)   | 2 265 860  | 2 440 952 |
| Compensation of employees  | 877 609         | 1 553 809       | 1 746 601       | 1 952 746                             | 2 048 220                      | 2 048 099                | 1 520 829 | ( 25.74)   | 1 628 555  | 1 734 414 |
| Goods and services   | 414 480         | 689 388         | 732 320         | 885 968                               | 880 562                        | 880 562                  | 606 886   | (31.08)  | 637 305    | 706 538   |
| Interest and rent on land  |                 | 78              |                 |                                       |                                | 9                        |           | (100.00)   |            |           |
| Transfers and subsidies to   | 2 686           | 4 863           | 4 116           | 4 132                                 | 4 132                          | 4 123                    | 2 885     | ( 30.03)   | 3 001      | 3 299     |
| Non-profit institutions  | 1 021           | 1 226           |                 |                                       |                                |                          |           |  |            |           |
| Households   | 1 665           | 3 637           | 4 116           | 4 132                                 | 4 132                          | 4 123                    | 2 885     | (30.03)  | 3 001      | 3 299     |
| Payments for capital assets  | 10 965          | 12 337          | 17 914          | 33 385                                | 33 385                         | 33 385                   | 21 871    | ( 34.49)   | 22 745     | 25 020    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 11              | 588             | 69              |                                       |                                |                          |           |  |            |           |
| Machinery and equipment  | 10 948          | 11 738          | 17 839          | 33 385                                | 33 385                         | 33 385                   | 21 813    | (34.66)  | 22 685     | 24 954    |
| Software and other intangible assets   | 6               | 11              | 6               |                                       |                                |                          | 58        |  | 60         | 66        |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods<br>and services" included in<br>Payments for capital assets |                 |                 | 242             | 329                                   | 329                            | 329                      | 182       | ( 44.68)   | 189        | 208       |
| Payments for financial assets  | 287             | 175             | 137             |                                       |                                | 121                      |           | (100.00)   |            |           |
| Total economic classification  | 1 306 027       | 2 260 650       | 2 501 088       | 2 876 231                             | 2 966 299                      | 2 966 299                | 2 152 471 | ( 27.44)   | 2 291 606  | 2 469 271 |

# Details of transfers and subsidies:

|                                      |                 | Outcome            |                 |                                       |   |                          |         | Medium-tern  | n estimate |         |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------|--|------------|---------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000     | Audited 2007/08 | Audited<br>2008/09 | Audited 2009/10 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Revised estimate 2010/11 | 2011/12 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2010/11 | 2012/13    | 2013/14 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 2 686           | 4 863              | 4 116           | 4 132                                 | 4 132                                     | 4 123                    | 2 885   | (30.03)  | 3 001      | 3 299   |
| Non-profit institutions              | 1 021           | 1 226              |                 |                                       |   |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Households                           | 1 665           | 3 637              | 4 116           | 4 132                                 | 4 132                                     | 4 123                    | 2 885   | (30.03)  | 3 001      | (30)    |
| Social benefits                      | 1 665           | 3 637              | 4 116           | 4 132                                 | 4 132                                     | 4 123                    | 2 885   | (30.03)  | 3 001      | ( 30 )  |

# Programme 5: Central Hospital Services (Highly Specialised Services)

**Purpose**: To provide central hospital specialist tertiary and quaternary health services, and to create a platform for the training of health workers, and research.

#### Analysis per sub-programme

#### Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services

rendering of general and highly specialised health services on a national basis and maintaining a platform for the training of health workers, as well as for research.

#### **Policy developments**

Since 2008/09 the Level 2 services in central hospitals have been funded from Sub-programme 4.1. However, it has been a challenge to differentiate between the levels of care. Therefore from 1 April 2011/12 the funding for all services in central hospitals will revert to being allocated to Programme 5.

#### Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The central hospitals are Groote Schuur, Tygerberg and Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospitals. These hospitals collectively provide the full package of tertiary services as well as quaternary services which are only available in a few centres in the country. The Modernisation of Tertiary Services [MTS] grant was utilised for implementing the Picture Archive Communication System and Radiological Imaging System [PACS RIS] at Tygerberg Hospital and to commence the roll out at Groote Schuur Hospital. It was furthermore utilised to fund clinical engineers responsible for medical equipment maintenance.

The funding of the National Tertiary Services Grant and the Health Professions Training and Development Grant remains insufficient. The result is that the Department subsidises these services with equitable share funding. This decreases the funding available for other levels of service.

The NTSG was minimally augmented to accommodate the requirements of the OSD but the HPTDG was not. These pressures further reduce the grant's ability to purchase a sustained quantum of tertiary services. Submissions have been made to the National Department of Health in this regard. Personnel cost remain one of the primary cost drivers in the Programme.

# **Expenditure trends analysis**

Programme 5 is allocated 29.52 per cent of the vote in 2011/12 in comparison to the 21.68 cent of the vote that was allocated in the adjusted estimate of 2010/11. This amounts to a nominal increase of R1.270 billion or 47.35 per cent. The increase is mainly a result of the shift of funding for Level 2 services in the central hospitals which will revert to Programme 5 from Sub-programme 4.1.

#### Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan:

#### Programme 5: Central Hospital Services (Highly Specialised Services)

Manage the burden of disease.

Ensure a sustainable income to provide the required health services according to the needs.

Ensure organisational strategic management capacity and synergy.

Quality of health services.

# Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan:

Perform appropriate 43 per cent clinically indicated caesarean sections to ensure improved outcomes and safety for mothers and babies by 2014/15.

Ensure access to central hospital services by providing 2 536 beds.

Efficiently manage resources to achieve the target bed occupancy rate of 84 per cent by 2014/2015.

Ensure the cost effective management of central hospitals at a target cost of R3 000 per patient day equivalent [Constant 2009/10 rands].

Effectively manage allocated resources to achieve the target average length of stay of 5.5 days for central hospitals by 2014/15.

To ensure appropriate mechanisms to measure improvement in quality of health services.

Table 6.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

|  |           | Outcome   |           |                    |                    |                  |           | Medium-tern         | n estimate |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------|-----------|
|  |           |           |           |                    |                    |                  |           | % Change            |            |           |
| Sub-programme                            |           |           |           | Main               | Adjusted           |                  |           | from                |            |           |
| R'000                                    | Audited   | Audited   | Audited   | appro-<br>priation | appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |           | Revised<br>estimate |            |           |
|  | 2007/08   | 2008/09   | 2009/10   | 2010/11            | 2010/11            | 2010/11          | 2011/12   | 2010/11             | 2012/13    | 2013/14   |
| Central Hospital Services <sup>a,b</sup> | 2 349 884 | 1 970 686 | 2 347 345 | 2 595 971          | 2 683 266          | 2 683 266        | 3 953 753 | 47.35               | 4 204 724  | 4 533 910 |
| Total payments and estimates             | 2 349 884 | 1 970 686 | 2 347 345 | 2 595 971          | 2 683 266          | 2 683 266        | 3 953 753 | 47.35               | 4 204 724  | 4 533 910 |

a 2011/12: Conditional grant: National tertiary services: R1 973 127 000.

Note: Contributing factors to the decrease in funding in 2008/09 is the shift of the equitable share funding for level 2 beds in the central hospitals that is allocated to sub-programme 4.1. Increase from 2011/12 as level 2 services is shifted back to sub programme 5.1.

b 2011/12: Conditional grant: Health professions training and development: R259 142 000 (Compensation of employees R201 211 000; Goods and services R57 931 000).

Table 6.5.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

|  |           | Outcome   |           |                            |                        |                  |           | Medium-term                             | n estimate |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|---|------------|-----------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000   | Audited   | Audited   | Audited   | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate |           | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |           |
|  | 2007/08   | 2008/09   | 2009/10   | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                | 2010/11          | 2011/12   | 2010/11                                 | 2012/13    | 2013/14   |
| Current payments   | 2 274 635 | 1 906 294 | 2 256 659 | 2 512 513                  | 2 598 196              | 2 597 736        | 3 835 449 | 47.65                                   | 4 081 412  | 4 399 768 |
| Compensation of employees  | 1 500 187 | 1 186 494 | 1 453 200 | 1 716 705                  | 1 797 836              | 1 797 376        | 2 650 867 | 47.49                                   | 2 838 647  | 3 023 075 |
| Goods and services   | 774 448   | 719 800   | 803 459   | 795 808                    | 800 360                | 800 360          | 1 184 582 | 48.01                                   | 1 242 765  | 1 376 693 |
| Transfers and subsidies to   | 8 555     | 9 811     | 10 588    | 11 445                     | 11 445                 | 11 736           | 13 627    | 16.11                                   | 14 171     | 15 589    |
| Non-profit institutions  | 4 825     | 5 812     | 7 232     | 7 695                      | 7 695                  | 7 695            | 8 157     | 6.00                                    | 8 483      | 9 331     |
| Households   | 3 730     | 3 999     | 3 356     | 3 750                      | 3 750                  | 4 041            | 5 470     | 35.36                                   | 5 688      | 6 258     |
| Payments for capital assets  | 65 819    | 54 318    | 79 726    | 72 013                     | 73 625                 | 73 625           | 104 677   | 42.18                                   | 109 141    | 118 553   |
| Machinery and equipment  | 65 819    | 54 318    | 79 341    | 72 013                     | 73 283                 | 73 283           | 104 067   | 42.01                                   | 108 507    | 117 855   |
| Software and other intangible assets   |           |           | 385       |                            | 342                    | 342              | 610       | 78.36                                   | 634        | 698       |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods<br>and services" included in<br>Payments for capital assets |           |           |           | 17                         | 17                     | 17               | 188       | 1 005.88                                | 196        | 215       |
| Payments for financial assets  | 875       | 263       | 372       |                            |                        | 169              |           | (100.00)                                |            |           |
| Total economic classification  | 2 349 884 | 1 970 686 | 2 347 345 | 2 595 971                  | 2 683 266              | 2 683 266        | 3 953 753 | 47.35                                   | 4 204 724  | 4 533 910 |

# Details of transfers and subsidies:

|                                      |         | Outcome |         |                            |                             |                  |         | Medium-term                          | estimate |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Economic classification R'000        | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |          |         |
|                                      | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                     | 2010/11          | 2011/12 | 2010/11                              | 2012/13  | 2013/14 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 8 555   | 9 811   | 10 588  | 11 445                     | 11 445                      | 11 736           | 13 627  | 16.11                                | 14 171   | 15 589  |
| Non-profit institutions              | 4 825   | 5 812   | 7 232   | 7 695                      | 7 695                       | 7 695            | 8 157   | 6.00                                 | 8 483    | 9 331   |
| Households                           | 3 730   | 3 999   | 3 356   | 3 750                      | 3 750                       | 4 041            | 5 470   | 35.36                                | 5 688    | 6 258   |
| Social benefits                      | 3 730   | 3 999   | 3 356   | 3 750                      | 3 750                       | 4 041            | 5 470   | 35.36                                | 5 688    | 6 258   |
|                                      |         |         |         |                            |                             |                  |         |                                      |          |         |

# Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

**Purpose:** Rendering of training and development opportunities for actual and potential employees of the Department of Health.

#### Analysis per sub-programme:

# Sub-programme 6.1: Nurse Training College

training of nurses at undergraduate, and post-basic level. Target group includes actual and potential employees

#### Sub-programme 6.2: Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Training College

training of rescue and ambulance personnel. Target group includes actual and potential employees

# **Sub-programme 6.3: Bursaries**

provision of bursaries for health science training programmes at undergraduate and postgraduate levels. Target group includes actual and potential employees

#### Sub-programme 6.4: Primary Health Care (PHC) Training

provision of PHC related training for personnel, provided by the regions

#### Sub-programme 6.5: Training (Other)

provision of skills development interventions for all occupational categories in the Department. Target group includes actual and potential employees

#### **Policy developments**

The Human Resource Development Strategy was developed and adopted during 2008/09 and is updated annually.

#### Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Priorities include:

Development of a return on training investment model;

Expansion of training providers to deliver on the iMOCOMP programme; and

Accreditation of additional programmes and clinical placement facilities across the province with SANC to facilitate the training of nurses.

### Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 6 is allocated 1.74 per cent of the vote in 2011/12 in comparison to the 1.76 per cent allocated in the adjusted estimate of 2010/11. This amounts to a nominal increase of R15.182 million or 6.96 per cent.

# Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan:

#### Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Develop and maintain a capacitated workforce to deliver the required health services.

# Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan:

Number of basic nurse students graduating (output).

Ensure optimum competency levels of health and support professionals through education, training and development.

Expand community-based care services through the optimum training and development of home based carers as part of Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

Increase the number of data capture interns required at health care facilities.

Expand the number of pharmacy assistant basic and post-basic learnerships to meet the needs of health care facilities.

Increase the numbers of Assistant to Artisans (ATAs) interns to address the maintenance of health care facilities.

Increase the number of human resource and finance interns.

Table 6.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

|    |  |                 | Outcome         |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         | Medium-tern  | n estimate |         |
|----|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--|------------|---------|
|    | Sub-programme<br>R'000                       | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Audited 2009/10 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Adjusted appropriation 2010/11 | Revised estimate 2010/11 | 2011/12 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2010/11 | 2012/13    | 2013/14 |
| 1. | Nursing Training College                     | 32 117          | 35 767          | 39 191          | 49 464                                | 50 527                         | 50 527                   | 51 501  | 1.93   | 54 785     | 59 029  |
| 2. | Emergency Medical Services Training Colleges | 6 152           | 7 156           | 7 631           | 9 117                                 | 9 292                          | 9 292                    | 12 784  | 37.58  | 13 632     | 14 660  |
| 3. | Bursaries                                    | 52 178          | 31 249          | 60 155          | 66 306                                | 67 586                         | 73 363                   | 71 713  | (2.25)   | 74 582     | 82 040  |
| 4. | Primary Health Care<br>Training              |                 |                 |                 | 1                                     | 1                              | 1                        | 1       |  | 1          | 1       |
| 5. | Training Other <sup>a</sup>                  | 43 259          | 62 457          | 87 647          | 92 078                                | 90 878                         | 85 101                   | 97 467  | 14.53  | 101 490    | 111 487 |
| To | otal payments and estimates                  | 133 706         | 136 629         | 194 624         | 216 966                               | 218 284                        | 218 284                  | 233 466 | 6.96   | 244 490    | 267 217 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> 2011/12: Conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive grant to Provinces: R5 812 000 (Transfers and subsidies R5 812 000).

Table 6.6.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

|                                    |         | Outcome |         |                            |                                |                  |         | Medium-tern                             | n estimate |         |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000   | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|                                    | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                        | 2010/11          | 2011/12 | 2010/11                                 | 2012/13    | 2013/14 |
| Current payments                   | 69 224  | 77 980  | 105 113 | 115 959                    | 115 467                        | 110 928          | 128 764 | 16.08                                   | 135 598    | 147 437 |
| Compensation of employees          | 25 243  | 30 917  | 36 096  | 44 354                     | 45 672                         | 45 672           | 49 478  | 8.33                                    | 52 984     | 56 428  |
| Goods and services                 | 43 981  | 47 063  | 69 017  | 71 605                     | 69 795                         | 65 256           | 79 286  | 21.50                                   | 82 614     | 91 009  |
| Transfers and subsidies to         | 63 746  | 57 750  | 89 198  | 100 386                    | 102 196                        | 106 734          | 103 827 | ( 2.72)                                 | 107 982    | 118 779 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 169   | 2 795   | 2 997   | 3 189                      | 3 189                          | 3 189            | 3 880   | 21.67                                   | 4 036      | 4 439   |
| Universities and technikons        | 1 400   |         |         | 1 817                      | 1 817                          | 1 817            | 1 926   | 6.00                                    | 2 003      | 2 203   |
| Non-profit institutions            | 12 000  | 28 482  | 33 000  | 36 188                     | 36 188                         | 36 188           | 33 359  | (7.82)                                  | 34 694     | 38 163  |
| Households                         | 48 177  | 26 473  | 53 201  | 59 192                     | 61 002                         | 65 540           | 64 662  | ( 1.34)                                 | 67 249     | 73 974  |
| Payments for capital assets        | 723     | 695     | 131     | 621                        | 621                            | 621              | 875     | 40.90                                   | 910        | 1 001   |
| Machinery and equipment            | 723     | 695     | 131     | 621                        | 621                            | 621              | 875     | 40.90                                   | 910        | 1 001   |
| Payments for financial assets      | 13      | 204     | 182     |                            |                                | 1                |         | ( 100.00)                               |            |         |
| Total economic classification      | 133 706 | 136 629 | 194 624 | 216 966                    | 218 284                        | 218 284          | 233 466 | 6.96                                    | 244 490    | 267 217 |

# Details of transfers and subsidies:

|                                      |                 | Outcome         |                    |                                       |   |                                |         | Medium-tern  | n estimate |         |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------|--|------------|---------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000     | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Audited<br>2009/10 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Revised<br>estimate<br>2010/11 | 2011/12 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2010/11 | 2012/13    | 2013/14 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 63 746          | 57 750          | 89 198             | 100 386                               | 102 196                                   | 106 734                        | 103 827 | (2.72)   | 107 982    | 118 779 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 2 169           | 2 795           | 2 997              | 3 189                                 | 3 189                                     | 3 189                          | 3 880   | 21.67  | 4 036      | 4 439   |
| Entities receiving transfers         | 2 169           | 2 795           | 2 997              | 3 189                                 | 3 189                                     | 3 189                          | 3 880   | 21.67  | 4 036      | 4 439   |
| SETA                                 | 2 169           | 2 795           | 2 997              | 3 189                                 | 3 189                                     | 3 189                          | 3 880   | 21.67  | 4 036      | 4 439   |
| Universities and technikons          | 1 400           |                 |                    | 1 817                                 | 1 817                                     | 1 817                          | 1 926   | 6.00   | 2 003      | 2 203   |
| Non-profit institutions              | 12 000          | 28 482          | 33 000             | 36 188                                | 36 188                                    | 36 188                         | 33 359  | (7.82)   | 34 694     | 38 163  |
| Households                           | 48 177          | 26 473          | 53 201             | 59 192                                | 61 002                                    | 65 540                         | 64 662  | (1.34)   | 67 249     | 73 974  |
| Social benefits                      | 3               | 43              | 590                | 104                                   | 634                                       | 634                            | 672     | 5.99   | 699        | 769     |
| Other transfers to households        | 48 174          | 26 430          | 52 611             | 59 088                                | 60 368                                    | 64 906                         | 63 990  | (1.41)   | 66 550     | 73 205  |

# **Programme 7: Health Care Support Services**

**Purpose:** To render support services required by the Department to realise its aims.

#### Analysis per sub-programme:

#### **Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry Services**

rendering a laundry service to hospitals, care and rehabilitation centres and certain local authorities

#### **Sub-programme 7.2: Engineering Services**

rendering a maintenance service to equipment and engineering installations, and minor maintenance to buildings

#### Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Pathology Services

rendering specialised forensic and medico-legal services in order to establish the circumstances and causes surrounding unnatural death. This function has been transferred from Sub-programme 2.8

#### Sub-programme 7.4: Orthotic and Prosthetic Services

rendering specialised orthotic and prosthetic services

#### Sub-programme 7.5: Medicine Trading Account

managing the supply of pharmaceuticals and medical sundries to hospitals, community health centres and local authorities

# **Policy developments**

Funding for maintenance is a departmental priority.

#### Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

#### Laundries

The recent and projected increase in the cost of water, electricity and effluent highlights the need for effective and efficient laundry machinery and systems.

The Lentegeur Laundry is being upgraded as part of a Hospital Revitalisation Project, aging equipment is being replaced in the George Laundry and the Tygerberg Laundry is being downscaled.

#### **Engineering services**

It is anticipated that funding for engineering maintenance will not increase significantly over the next five years and that increases will be largely inflation linked.

It is important that the procurement of new equipment and the design of new and upgraded infrastructure are sensitive to the need to have a low maintenance requirement.

It is a priority to ensure that funding for day-to-day maintenance is ring-fenced at each institution.

#### **Forensic Pathology Services**

The conditional grant allocation from which FPS is funded, has not kept pace with the impact of inflationary pressures, improvement of conditions of service nor the impact of the implementation of Occupational Specific Dispensation for doctors. This resulted in fewer posts being able to be filled year on year (2009/10 – 267; 2010/11 – 256). The conditional grant allocation will be discontinued at the end of the 2011/12 financial year.

Three new Forensic Pathology Laboratories (Worcester, Paarl and Malmesbury) were completed during the 2010/11 financial year, following on from the two facilities (George and Hermanus) that were completed during the 2008/09 financial year. Construction of a new facility in Beaufort West commenced in February 2011. Twelve of the eighteen Forensic Pathology Laboratories still require either relocation or upgrading.

The management of response times as well as turnaround times of forensic pathology cases remains a priority for the Forensic Pathology Services.

#### **Expenditure trends analysis:**

Programme 7 is allocated 1.87 per cent of the vote in 2011/12 in comparison to the 1.97 per cent allocated in the 2010/11 adjusted estimate. This amounts to a nominal increase of R7.334 million or 3.01 per cent.

# Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan:

#### Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Provide and maintain appropriate health technology and infrastructure.

Ensure and maintain organisational strategic management capacity and synergy.

Manage the con-sequences of the burden of disease.

Ensure and maintain organisational strategic management capacity and synergy.

#### Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

#### **Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry Services**

Provide all health facilities with the quantity of clean disinfected linen required to deliver quality healthcare.

Provide a laundry service using in-house laundries.

Provide a laundry service using outsourced laundries in the private sector.

Provide cost effective in-house laundry service.

Provide cost effective outsourced laundry service.

#### **Sub-programme 7.2: Engineering Services**

Provide effective maintenance on facilities, plant and equipment.

Provide preventative maintenance to critical equipment.

Provide repairs and renovation to Department of Health infrastructure.

# Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Pathology Services

Provide an efficient Forensic Pathology Service through maintenance of average response times ≤ 40 minutes.

Provide an efficient Forensic Pathology Service through maintenance of turnaround time from admission to examination done  $\leq$  3.5 days.

Manage the turnaround time from admission to release of deceased (excluding unidentified persons) to below 5.5 days.

Develop integrated support and management structures to render effective FPS service.

# Sub-programme 7.5: Medicine Trading Account

Increase working capital annually in line with the projected inflator.

Table 6.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

|    |                                  |                 | Outcome         |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         | Medium-tern  | n estimate |         |
|----|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--|------------|---------|
|    | Sub-programme<br>R'000           | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Audited 2009/10 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Adjusted appropriation 2010/11 | Revised estimate 2010/11 | 2011/12 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2010/11 | 2012/13    | 2013/14 |
| 1. | Laundry Services                 | 34 696          | 45 134          | 53 109          | 58 743                                | 59 987                         | 59 987                   | 64 641  | 7.76   | 68 582     | 74 502  |
| 2. | Engineering Services             | 35 732          | 49 443          | 58 535          | 69 994                                | 76 516                         | 76 516                   | 75 459  | (1.38)   | 79 564     | 86 266  |
| 3. | Forensic Services <sup>a</sup>   |                 |                 | 84 246          | 85 381                                | 95 364                         | 95 364                   | 98 391  | 3.17   | 104 704    | 112 435 |
| 4. | Orthotic and Prosthetic Services | 9 946           |                 |                 | 1                                     | 1                              | 1                        | 1       |  | 1          | 1       |
| 5. | Medicine Trading Account         | 1 411           | 1 573           | 1 715           | 1 825                                 | 11 825                         | 11 825                   | 12 535  | 6.00   | 13 036     | 14 340  |
| Т  | otal payments and estimates      | 81 785          | 96 150          | 197 605         | 215 944                               | 243 693                        | 243 693                  | 251 027 | 3.01   | 265 887    | 287 544 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> 2011/12: Conditional grant: Forensic pathology services: R70 226 000 (Compensation of employees R48 748 000; Goods and services R19 772 000 and Payments for capital assets R1 706 000).

Note: The Orthotic and Prosthetic Services previously in Sub-programme 7.4 has been transferred to Sub-programme 4.4 with effect of 1 April 2008.

Note: The Forensic Services previously in Sub-programme 2.8 has been transferred to Sub-programme 7.3 with effect of 1 April 2009.

Table 6.7.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

|  |                 | Outcome            |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         | Medium-tern  | n estimate |         |
|--|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--|------------|---------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000   | Audited 2007/08 | Audited<br>2008/09 | Audited 2009/10 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Adjusted appropriation 2010/11 | Revised estimate 2010/11 | 2011/12 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2010/11 | 2012/13    | 2013/14 |
| Current payments   | 79 811          | 93 208             | 179 506         | 210 164                               | 219 689                        | 212 677                  | 229 205 | 7.77   | 243 196    | 262 583 |
| Compensation of employees  | 43 953          | 43 515             | 104 448         | 123 004                               | 133 315                        | 126 303                  | 142 157 | 12.55  | 152 227    | 162 116 |
| Goods and services   | 35 858          | 49 693             | 75 058          | 87 160                                | 86 374                         | 86 374                   | 87 048  | 0.78   | 90 969     | 100 467 |
| Transfers and subsidies to   | 1 554           | 1 657              | 2 881           | 2 219                                 | 12 219                         | 12 219                   | 12 953  | 6.01   | 13 471     | 14 817  |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 1 411           | 1 573              | 1 715           | 1 825                                 | 11 825                         | 11 825                   | 12 535  | 6.00   | 13 036     | 14 340  |
| Households   | 143             | 84                 | 1 166           | 394                                   | 394                            | 394                      | 418     | 6.09   | 435        | 477     |
| Payments for capital assets  | 399             | 1 203              | 15 164          | 3 561                                 | 11 785                         | 18 785                   | 8 869   | ( 52.79)   | 9 220      | 10 144  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   |                 | 385                | 12 486          |                                       | 8 702                          | 15 702                   | 5 140   | ( 67.27)   | 5 346      | 5 880   |
| Machinery and equipment  | 399             | 818                | 2 678           | 3 561                                 | 3 083                          | 3 083                    | 3 729   | 20.95  | 3 874      | 4 264   |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods<br>and services" included in<br>Payments for capital assets |                 |                    | 12 020          | 20                                    | 8 722                          | 15 722                   | 5 162   | ( 67.17)   | 5 368      | 5 905   |
| Payments for financial assets  | 21              | 82                 | 54              |                                       |                                | 12                       |         | ( 100.00)  |            |         |
| Total economic classification  | 81 785          | 96 150             | 197 605         | 215 944                               | 243 693                        | 243 693                  | 251 027 | 3.01   | 265 887    | 287 544 |

# Details of transfers and subsidies:

|                                      |         | Outcome |         |                            |                                |                  |         | Medium-term                          | estimate |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000     | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate | 1       | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |          |         |
|                                      | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                        | 2010/11          | 2011/12 | 2010/11                              | 2012/13  | 2013/14 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 143     | 84      | 1 166   | 394                        | 394                            | 394              | 418     | 6.09                                 | 435      | 477     |
| Households                           | 143     | 84      | 1 166   | 394                        | 394                            | 394              | 418     | 6.09                                 | 435      | 477     |
| Social benefits                      | 143     | 84      | 1 166   | 394                        | 394                            | 394              | 418     | 6.09                                 | 435      | 477     |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Capital) | 1 411   | 1 573   | 1 715   | 1 825                      | 11 825                         | 11 825           | 12 535  | 6.00                                 | 13 036   | 14 340  |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | 1 411   | 1 573   | 1 715   | 1 825                      | 11 825                         | 11 825           | 12 535  | 6.00                                 | 13 036   | 14 340  |
| Entities receiving transfers         | 1 411   | 1 573   | 1 715   | 1 825                      | 11 825                         | 11 825           | 12 535  | 6.00                                 | 13 036   | 14 340  |
| CMD Capital Augmentation             | 1 411   | 1 573   | 1 715   | 1 825                      | 11 825                         | 11 825           | 12 535  | 6.00                                 | 13 036   | 14 340  |
|                                      |         |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |                                      |          |         |

Table 6.7.2 Payments and estimates - Details of Central Medical Trading Account

|          |                                   |                   | Outcome           |                   |                                       |                                |                          |                   | Medium-tern  | n estimate        |                   |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|
|          | Sub-programme<br>R'000            | Audited 2007/08   | Audited 2008/09   | Audited 2009/10   | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Adjusted appropriation 2010/11 | Revised estimate 2010/11 | 2011/12           | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2010/11 | 2012/13           | 2013/14           |
| 1.<br>2. | Administration Medicine Provision | 21 848<br>312 868 | 38 468<br>346 200 | 25 680<br>561 869 | 45 000<br>428 650                     | 45 000<br>428 650              | 45 000<br>428 650        | 46 800<br>428 650 | 4.00   | 48 780<br>428 650 | 48 780<br>428 650 |
| To       | otal payments and estimates       | 334 716           | 384 668           | 587 549           | 473 650                               | 473 650                        | 473 650                  | 475 450           | 0.38   | 477 430           | 477 430           |

Note: The numbers indicated for the financial years 2007/08 to 2010/11 are calculated/based on the cash basis and not the accrual basis.

Table 6.7.2.1 Payments and estimates – Details of Central Medical Trading Account

|                                  |         | Outcome |            |                            |                                |                  |         | Medium-tern                             | n estimate |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000 | Audited | Audited | Audited    | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|                                  | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10    | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                        | 2010/11          | 2011/12 | 2010/11                                 | 2012/13    | 2013/14 |
| Current payments                 | 334 260 | 384 555 | 587 514    | 473 000                    | 473 000                        | 473 000          | 474 800 | 0.38                                    | 476 780    | 476 780 |
| Compensation of employees        | 13 000  | 13 759  | 16 715     | 18 000                     | 18 000                         | 18 000           | 19 800  | 10.00                                   | 21 780     | 21 780  |
| Goods and services               | 321 260 | 370 796 | 570 799    | 455 000                    | 455 000                        | 455 000          | 455 000 |   | 455 000    | 455 000 |
| Payments for capital assets      | 456     | 113     | 35         | 650                        | 650                            | 650              | 650     |   | 650        | 650     |
| Machinery and equipment          | 456     | 113     | 35         | 650                        | 650                            | 650              | 650     |   | 650        | 650     |
| Total economic classification    | 334 716 | 384 668 | 587 549    | 473 650                    | 473 650                        | 473 650          | 475 450 | 0.38                                    | 477 430    | 477 430 |
| Total expenditure                | 334 716 | 384 668 | 587 549    | 473 650                    | 473 650                        | 473 650          | 475 450 | 0.38                                    | 477 430    | 477 430 |
| Less: Estimated Revenue          | 338 143 | 391 723 | 598 359    | 473 650                    | 473 650                        | 473 650          | 475 450 | 0.38                                    | 477 430    | 477 430 |
| Deficit (Surplus) to be voted    | (3427)  | (7055)  | ( 10 810 ) |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |

# Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

**Purpose:** To provide for new health facilities and the upgrading and maintenance of existing facilities.

# Analysis per sub-programme

#### Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities

construction of new Community Health Centres, Community Day–Care Centres, and Community Health Clinics, and the upgrading and maintenance of community health facilities

#### **Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Services**

construction of new Emergency Medical Service facilities, and the upgrading and maintenance of all emergency medical service facilities

#### Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services

construction of new district hospitals and upgrading and maintenance of all district hospitals

# Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services

construction of new provincial hospitals and upgrading and maintenance of all provincial hospitals

# Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services

construction of new central hospitals and the upgrading and maintenance of all central hospitals

#### Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities

construction of other new health facilities and the upgrading and maintenance of all other facilities

# **Policy developments**

The Chief Directorate: Infrastructure Management, consisting of the Directorate: Engineering and Technical Support, the Directorate: Hospital Revitalisation Programme and the Directorate: Infrastructure Support, is responsible for the implementation of Programme 8. This Chief Directorate is newly established and approved posts are currently being filled. All work of the Programme is carried out in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) best practice guidelines and prescripts as described in the Infrastructure Delivery Management Toolkit, published in October 2010. Accordingly, in the fulfilling of its function, Programme 8 is responsible for Infrastructure Planning and Client Programme Management, while the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works (WCDTPW), referred to as the Implementing Agent or IA, is responsible for the Programme Implementation and Project Delivery.

The Chief Directorate is currently being assisted by the Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme (IDIP) Technical Advisor. IDIP is a National Treasury funded programme, the aim of which is to address inadequate infrastructure delivery capacity and skills within the provincial departments of Health, Education and Public Works across the country. Currently, IDIP in the Western Cape is assisting with the development of the Western Cape Infrastructure Delivery Management System (WC IDMS) on behalf of PGWC. This document articulates uniform processes that will be followed by the Western Cape Department of Health, Western Cape Department of Education, the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works, and the Western Cape Provincial Treasury in the planning and delivery of health and education infrastructure in the province.

# Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The following provides an overview of key projects that will contribute to the improved distribution of services:

#### **Sub-Programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities**

**Projects at Identification/Feasibility Phase**: Beaufort West new Clinic, Bonnievale new Clinic (no site available), Mitchell's Plain Weltevreden CDC; Strand Nonzamo Asanda Clinic, and District Six CDC;

**Projects at Design/Tender Phase**: Knysna Witlokasie CDC, Table View Du Noon CHC (Community Health Centre), Hermanus new Community Day Centre (CDC), Delft Symphony Way CDC, and Rawsonville new Clinic; and

**Projects at Construction/Handover Phase**: Plettenberg Bay Kwanokathula CDC, Grassy Park Clinic, and Malmesbury Westbank CDC.

#### **Sub-Programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Services**

**Projects at Identification/Feasibility Phase**: De Doorns Ambulance Station, Heidelberg Ambulance Station, and Robertson Ambulance Station;

**Projects at Design/Tender Phase**: Malmesbury Ambulance Station, Piketberg Ambulance Station and Tulbagh Ambulance Station; and

**Projects Construction/Handover Phase**: Ceres Ambulance Station, Plettenberg Bay - Kwanokathula Ambulance Station and Vredendal Ambulance Station.

#### **Sub-Programme 8.3: District Hospital Services**

The two major priorities for this sub-programme are the construction of Khayelitsha and Mitchell's Plain Hospitals. Both projects are currently under construction. Khayelitsha Hospital will be completed by the end of June 2011 (six months ahead of schedule), while Mitchell's Plain at the end of October 2012.

Other priorities are the upgrading and extension of Emergency Centre at Karl Bremer, Hermanus, and Knysna Hospitals, the final phase of Riversdale Hospital upgrade, and the completion of the Vredenburg Hospital revitalisation.

# **Sub-Programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services**

**Rural Regional Hospitals**: Completion of the upgrading for George, Paarl, and Worcester Hospitals, part of the Hospital Revitalisation Programme; and

The revitalisation of Valkenberg and Brooklyn Chest Hospitals are due to start during the MTEF period.

#### Sub-Programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services

The main priority for this sub-programme is the replacement of Tygerberg Hospital registered as a mega project with National Treasury. During the MTEF a feasibility study will be prepared focussing on the needs and options analysis, value assessment, economic valuation and procurement plan; and

Other priorities are the upgrade of the Emergency Centre at Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital and Groote Schuur Hospital.

#### **Sub-Programme 8.6: Other Facilities**

The relocation of the Salt River Forensic Pathology Laboratory near to the Groote Schuur Hospital estate is the main priority for this sub-programme.

#### Infrastructure backlog

The current budget allocations are not meaningfully reducing the provincial health infrastructure backlog. Current estimations put the capital infrastructure backlog at between about R6 billion and R8 billion, while the maintenance backlog is estimated to be about R1 billion. Whilst the backlogs undoubtedly remain moving targets in a developing country such as South Africa, it would be important to significantly reduce the backlogs, or at the very least, ensure stability in these numbers. A substantial increase in MTEF allocations is therefore required. However, were these increases to be granted, the ability of the Department to effectively and efficiently spend the allocation would need to increase through for example:

Increasing the capacity of the Department's Chief Directorate: Infrastructure Management in terms of both its Infrastructure Planning and its Client Programme Management role (this is currently being addressed);

Increasing the capacity of the Department of Transport and Public Works as Implementing Agent;

Increasing the capacity of Department of Transport and Public Works as Custodian and as Property Manager;

Streamlining procurement processes within Department of Transport and Public Works;

Improved quality of service from Professional Service Providers;

Improved management of Professional Service Providers and contractors by Department of Transport and Public Works;

Re-structuring the manner in which Department of Health manages, implements, monitors and reports on its immovable asset maintenance programme; and

Standardisation based on approved space planning norms and standards, cost norms, standard drawings and technical specifications, and standard designs.

#### Programme management and accountability

The Chief Directorate: Infrastructure Management is currently being staffed, and once this is completed, the capacity for the management of Programme 8 will be greatly enhanced. Similarly, the implementation of the WC IDMS (also see above), will ensure significant improvement in the management and accountability for work carried out by the Department of Transport and Public Works as Implementing Agent on behalf of the Department of Health.

# **Expenditure trends analysis**

Programme 8 is allocated 6.10 per cent of the vote in 2011/12 in comparison to the 7.45 per cent that was allocated in the 2010/11 revised estimate. This translates into a nominal decrease of R105.015 million or 11.40 per cent.

# Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan:

#### Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Provide and maintain appropriate health technology and infrastructure.

# Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan:

Allocate 6 per cent of the total health budget to Programme 8 capital funding by 2014/15.

Ensure and maintain appropriate access per 1 000 uninsured population to acute hospital beds by 2014/15.

Table 6.8 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

|    |   |                 | Outcome         |                 |                                       |   |                          |         | Medium-tern  | n estimate |         |
|----|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------|--|------------|---------|
|    | Sub-programme<br>R'000                            | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Audited 2009/10 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Revised estimate 2010/11 | 2011/12 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2010/11 | 2012/13    | 2013/14 |
| 1. | Community Health Facilities a,b                   | 28 400          | 28 026          | 24 236          | 86 760                                | 95 584                                    | 93 084                   | 66 773  | (28.27)  | 101 908    | 121 708 |
| 2. | Emergency Medical Rescue<br>Services <sup>b</sup> | 18 706          | 7 892           | 10 985          | 24 785                                | 24 266                                    | 24 266                   | 29 317  | 20.82  | 18 962     | 15 788  |
| 3. | District Hospital Services a,b                    | 55 281          | 132 460         | 210 005         | 388 071                               | 427 722                                   | 403 222                  | 423 517 | 5.03   | 410 236    | 258 956 |
| 4. | Provincial Hospital Services a,b                  | 201 568         | 176 875         | 274 398         | 262 822                               | 259 892                                   | 259 892                  | 166 795 | (35.82)  | 154 635    | 284 771 |
| 5. | Central Hospital Services a,b                     | 52 320          | 41 775          | 79 959          | 88 281                                | 93 192                                    | 93 192                   | 93 265  | 0.08   | 86 597     | 114 539 |
| 6. | Other Facilities a,b                              | 15 403          | 12 680          | 11 419          | 25 929                                | 52 339                                    | 47 839                   | 36 813  | (23.05)  | 98 434     | 74 910  |
| To | otal payments and estimates                       | 371 678         | 399 708         | 611 002         | 876 648                               | 952 995                                   | 921 495                  | 816 480 | (11.40)  | 870 772    | 870 672 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> 2011/12: Conditional grant: Hospital revitalisation: R481 501 000 (Compensation of employees R17 470 000; Goods and services R22 778; Machinery and Equipment R 104 488 000 and Buildings and other fixed structures R 336 765 000).

#### Earmarked allocations:

Included in Programme 8 is an earmarked allocation amounting to R41 361 000 (2011/12), R47 128 000 (2012/13) and R49 720 000 (2013/14) for the purpose of maintaining current infrastructure funding.

Included in Programme 8 is an earmarked allocation amounting to R169 289 000 (2011/12), R176 672 000 (2012/13) and R180 132 000 (2013/14), for the purpose of Maintenance and Capital.

Included in Programme 8 is an earmarked allocation amounting to R5 150 000 (2011/12), R3 000 000 (2012/13) and R10 320 000 (2013/14), for Donations for Red Cross Hospital.

Included in Programme 8 is an earmarked allocation amounting to R11 465 000 000 (2012/13) and R20 465 000 (2013/14), for Preventative maintenance.

<sup>2011/12:</sup> Conditional grant: Health Infrastructure grant: R119 179 000 (Buildings and other fixed structures R119 179 000).

Table 6.8.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

|  |                 | Outcome         |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         | Medium-tern  | n estimate |         |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--|------------|---------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000   | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Audited 2009/10 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Adjusted appropriation 2010/11 | Revised estimate 2010/11 | 2011/12 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2010/11 | 2012/13    | 2013/14 |
| Current payments   | 103 856         | 104 490         | 137 659         | 165 586                               | 163 020                        | 163 020                  | 182 887 | 12.19  | 209 754    | 223 688 |
| Compensation of employees  | 6 290           | 6 021           | 9 198           | 18 976                                | 19 526                         | 19 526                   | 17 470  | ( 10.53)   | 15 678     | 14 165  |
| Goods and services   | 97 566          | 98 469          | 128 461         | 146 610                               | 143 494                        | 143 494                  | 165 417 | 15.28  | 194 076    | 209 523 |
| Transfers and subsidies to   |                 |                 |                 | 7 000                                 | 9 900                          | 9 900                    | 5 150   | ( 47.98)   | 3 000      | 10 320  |
| Households   |                 |                 |                 | 7 000                                 | 9 900                          | 9 900                    | 5 150   | (47.98)  | 3 000      | 10 320  |
| Payments for capital assets  | 267 822         | 295 218         | 473 343         | 704 062                               | 780 075                        | 748 575                  | 628 443 | (16.05)  | 658 018    | 636 664 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 247 850         | 278 392         | 440 748         | 657 752                               | 740 415                        | 708 915                  | 523 955 | ( 26.09)   | 582 889    | 588 335 |
| Machinery and equipment  | 19 972          | 16 809          | 32 595          | 46 310                                | 39 660                         | 39 660                   | 104 488 | 163.46   | 75 129     | 48 329  |
| Software and other intangible assets   |                 | 17              |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Of which: "Capitalised<br>Compensation" included in<br>Payments for capital assets       |                 |                 | 141             |                                       |                                |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods<br>and services" included in<br>Payments for capital assets |                 | 278 393         | 440 607         | 657 752                               | 740 415                        | 708 915                  | 523 955 | ( 26.09)   | 582 889    | 588 335 |
| Total economic<br>classification   | 371 678         | 399 708         | 611 002         | 876 648                               | 952 995                        | 921 495                  | 816 480 | ( 11.40)   | 870 772    | 870 672 |

# Details of transfers and subsidies

|                                      |                 | Outcome         |                 |                               |                               |                          |         | Medium-tern              | n estimate |         |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------|------------|---------|
|                                      |                 |                 |                 | <b></b> .                     |                               |                          |         | % Change                 |            |         |
| Economic classification              |                 |                 |                 | Main                          | Adjusted                      | B                        |         | from                     |            |         |
| R'000                                | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Audited 2009/10 | appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Revised estimate 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Revised estimate 2010/11 | 2012/13    | 2013/14 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) |                 |                 |                 | 7 000                         | 9 900                         | 9 900                    | 5 150   | (47.98)                  | 3 000      | 10 320  |
| Households                           |                 |                 |                 | 7 000                         | 9 900                         | 9 900                    | 5 150   | (47.98)                  | 3 000      | 10 320  |
| Other transfers to households        |                 |                 |                 | 7 000                         | 9 900                         | 9 900                    | 5 150   | (47.98)                  | 3 000      | 10 320  |
|                                      |                 |                 |                 |                               |                               |                          |         |                          |            |         |

# 7. Other programme information

# Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.1 Personnel numbers and costs

| Programme<br>R'000              | As at<br>31 March<br>2008 | As at<br>31 March<br>2009 | As at<br>31 March<br>2010 | As at<br>31 March<br>2011 | As at<br>31 March<br>2012 | As at<br>31 March<br>2013 | As at<br>31 March<br>2014 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Administration               | 401                       | 397                       | 383                       | 430                       | 500                       | 500                       | 500                       |
| 2. District Health Services     | 9 320                     | 9 681                     | 10 086                    | 10 387                    | 10 807                    | 11 204                    | 11 617                    |
| 3. Emergency Medical Services   | 1 563                     | 1 736                     | 1 705                     | 1 753                     | 1 793                     | 1 793                     | 1 793                     |
| 4. Provincial Hospital Services | 5 896                     | 7 732                     | 8 292                     | 7 778                     | 6 004                     | 6 004                     | 6 004                     |
| 5. Central Hospital Services    | 8 575                     | 6 899                     | 6 725                     | 7 196                     | 8 943                     | 8 943                     | 8 942                     |
| Health Sciences and Training    | 159                       | 160                       | 161                       | 182                       | 181                       | 181                       | 181                       |
| 7. Health Care Support Services | 398                       | 388                       | 621                       | 651                       | 676                       | 676                       | 676                       |
| 8. Health Facilities Management | 27                        | 15                        | 20                        | 53                        | 43                        | 35                        | 30                        |
| Total personnel numbers         | 26 339                    | 27 008                    | 27 993                    | 28 430                    | 28 947                    | 29 336                    | 29 743                    |
| Total personnel cost (R'000)    | 4 138 765                 | 4 876 271                 | 5 780 151                 | 6 925 932                 | 7 637 201                 | 8 274 368                 | 8 919 914                 |
| Unit cost (R'000)               | 157                       | 181                       | 206                       | 244                       | 264                       | 282                       | 300                       |

Note:

The total personnel numbers exclude the staff of the Medical Depot.

The staff numbers in the MTEF period is based on the actual posts currently filled, adjusted as required.

Table 7.2: Departmental personnel number and cost

|   |                 | Outcome         |                 |                                       |                                |                          |           | Medium-term  | n estimate |           |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--|------------|-----------|
| Description                                 | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Audited 2009/10 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Adjusted appropriation 2010/11 | Revised estimate 2010/11 | 2011/12   | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2010/11 | 2012/13    | 2013/14   |
| Total for department                        |                 |                 |                 |                                       |                                |                          |           |  |            |           |
| Personnel numbers                           | 26 339          | 27 008          | 27 993          | 28 087                                | 28 430                         | 28 430                   | 28 947    | 1.82   | 29 336     | 29 743    |
| (head count)                                | 4 400 705       | 4.070.074       | E 700 4E4       | 0 000 700                             | 0.007.040                      | 0.005.000                | 7 007 004 | 40.07  | 0.074.000  | 0.040.044 |
| Personnel cost (R'000)  of which            | 4 138 765       | 4 876 271       | 5 780 151       | 6 609 793                             | 6 937 042                      | 6 925 932                | 7 637 201 | 10.27  | 8 274 368  | 8 919 914 |
| Human resources                             |                 |                 |                 |                                       |                                |                          |           |  |            |           |
| component                                   |                 |                 |                 |                                       |                                |                          |           |  |            |           |
| Personnel numbers                           | 154             | 299             | 309             | 385                                   | 493                            | 493                      | 502       | 1.83   | 509        | 516       |
| (head count)                                |                 |                 |                 |                                       |                                |                          |           |  |            |           |
| Personnel cost (R'000)                      | 25 159          | 51 916          | 35 137          | 40 180                                | 53 347                         | 53 262                   | 58 732    | 10.27  | 61 370     | 66 158    |
| Head count as % of total<br>for department  | 0.58            | 1.11            | 1.10            | 1.37                                  | 1.73                           | 1.73                     | 1.73      |  | 1.74       | 1.73      |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.61            | 1.06            | 0.61            | 0.61                                  | 0.77                           | 0.77                     | 0.77      |  | 0.74       | 0.74      |
| Finance component                           |                 |                 |                 |                                       |                                |                          |           |  |            |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 97              | 329             | 340             | 436                                   | 518                            | 518                      | 527       | 1.74   | 535        | 542       |
| Personnel cost (R'000)                      | 18 012          | 52 072          | 25 156          | 28 766                                | 35 436                         | 35 379                   | 39 013    | 10.27  | 40 765     | 43 946    |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.37            | 1.22            | 1.21            | 1.55                                  | 1.82                           | 1.82                     | 1.82      |  | 1.82       | 1.82      |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.44            | 1.07            | 0.44            | 0.44                                  | 0.51                           | 0.51                     | 0.51      |  | 0.49       | 0.49      |
| Full time workers                           |                 |                 |                 |                                       |                                |                          |           |  |            |           |
| Personnel numbers<br>(head count)           | 23 525          | 23 973          | 24 853          | 24 796                                | 25 411                         | 25 411                   | 25 873    | 1.82   | 26 221     | 26 585    |
| Personnel cost (R'000)                      | 3 560 948       | 4 069 690       | 4 973 179       | 5 686 993                             | 5 968 555                      | 5 958 995                | 6 570 963 | 10.27  | 7 119 175  | 7 674 596 |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 89.32           | 88.76           | 88.78           | 88.28                                 | 89.38                          | 89.38                    | 89.38     | 10.21  | 89.38      | 89.38     |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 86.04           | 83.46           | 86.04           | 86.04                                 | 86.04                          | 86.04                    | 86.04     |  | 86.04      | 86.04     |
| Part-time workers                           |                 |                 |                 |                                       |                                |                          |           |  |            |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 81              | 98              | 101             | 110                                   | 67                             | 67                       | 68        | 1.49   | 69         | 70        |
| Personnel cost (R'000)                      | 21 135          | 18 789          | 29 517          | 33 754                                | 35 425                         | 35 369                   | 39 001    | 10.27  | 42 255     | 45 551    |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.31            | 0.36            | 0.36            | 0.39                                  | 0.24                           | 0.24                     | 0.23      |  | 0.24       | 0.24      |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.51            | 0.39            | 0.51            | 0.51                                  | 0.51                           | 0.51                     | 0.51      |  | 0.51       | 0.51      |
| Contract workers                            |                 |                 |                 |                                       |                                |                          |           |  |            |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 2 733           | 2 937           | 3 039           | 3 181                                 | 2 952                          | 2 952                    | 3 006     | 1.83   | 3 046      | 3 088     |
| Personnel cost (R'000)                      | 556 682         | 787 792         | 777 455         | 889 046                               | 933 062                        | 931 568                  | 1 027 237 | 10.27  | 1 112 938  | 1 199 767 |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 10.38           | 10.87           | 10.86           | 11.33                                 | 10.38                          | 10.38                    | 10.38     |  | 10.38      | 10.38     |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 13.45           | 16.16           | 13.45           | 13.45                                 | 13.45                          | 13.45                    | 13.45     |  | 13.45      | 13.45     |

#### Note:

The staff numbers are as at 31 March; The costs are for the financial year.

The staff numbers exclude NOA (Nature of Appointment) 3 (Sessional staff), 17 (Periodical appointments) and 32 (extra-ordinary appointments).

Human resources component include all staff with HRM related job titles, as staff at institutions are not classified as such on PERSAL.

The same principle applies to Finance Staff.

Full time workers include staff with NOA 1 (permanent), 2 (Probation) and 4 (Temporary).

Part time workers are staff with NOA 6 and 7.

Contract workers are staff with NOA 5.

# Training

Table 7.3: Payments on training

|    |                              |         | Outcome |         |                            |                                |                  |         | Medium-tern                             | n estimate |         |
|----|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
|    | Programme<br>R'000           | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|    |                              | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                        | 2010/11          | 2011/12 | 2010/11                                 | 2012/13    | 2013/14 |
| 1. | Administration               | 354     | 1 088   | 779     | 1 345                      | 1 330                          | 1 330            | 1 714   | 28.87                                   | 1 784      | 1 960   |
|    | of which                     |         |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
|    | Other                        | 354     | 1 088   | 779     | 1 345                      | 1 330                          | 1 330            | 1 714   | 28.87                                   | 1 784      | 1 960   |
| 2. | District Health Services     | 8 543   | 8 439   | 7 514   | 12 106                     | 10 717                         | 10 717           | 13 605  | 26.95                                   | 14 596     | 17 038  |
|    | of which                     |         |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
|    | Other                        | 8 543   | 8 439   | 7 514   | 12 106                     | 10 717                         | 10 717           | 13 605  | 26.95                                   | 14 596     | 17 038  |
| 3. | Emergency Medical Services   |         |         | 819     | 718                        | 718                            | 718              | 768     | 6.96                                    | 799        | 879     |
|    | of which                     |         |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
|    | Other                        |         |         | 819     | 718                        | 718                            | 718              | 768     | 6.96                                    | 799        | 879     |
| 4. | Provincial Hospital Services | 2 788   | 4 202   | 4 352   | 5 798                      | 8 663                          | 8 663            | 7 973   | (7.96)                                  | 8 290      | 9 120   |
|    | of which                     |         |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
|    | Other                        | 2 788   | 4 202   | 4 352   | 5 798                      | 8 663                          | 8 663            | 7 973   | (7.96)                                  | 8 290      | 9 120   |
| 5. | Central Hospital Services    | 2 003   | 1 641   | 2 672   | 2 644                      | 2 355                          | 2 355            | 3 867   | 64.20                                   | 4 021      | 4 424   |
|    | of which                     |         |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
|    | Other                        | 2 003   | 1 641   | 2 672   | 2 644                      | 2 355                          | 2 355            | 3 867   | 64.20                                   | 4 021      | 4 424   |
| 6. | Health Sciences and Training | 133 706 | 136 629 | 194 624 | 216 966                    | 218 284                        | 218 284          | 233 466 | 6.96                                    | 244 490    | 267 217 |
|    | of which                     |         |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
|    | Subsistence and travel       | 3 395   | 7 137   | 10 329  | 8 097                      | 8 173                          | 8 173            | 8 693   | 6.36                                    | 9 041      | 9 944   |
|    | Payments on tuition          | 52 178  | 31 249  | 60 155  | 66 306                     | 67 586                         | 73 363           | 71 713  | (2.25)                                  | 74 582     | 82 040  |
|    | Other                        | 78 133  | 98 243  | 124 140 | 142 563                    | 142 525                        | 136 748          | 153 060 | 11.93                                   | 160 867    | 175 233 |
| 7. | Health Care Support Services | 351     | 202     | 487     | 531                        | 531                            | 531              | 639     | 20.34                                   | 665        | 730     |
|    | of which                     |         |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
|    | Other                        | 351     | 202     | 487     | 531                        | 531                            | 531              | 639     | 20.34                                   | 665        | 730     |
| 8. | Health Facilities            | 241     | 773     | 1 075   | 856                        | 856                            | 856              | 711     | (16.94)                                 | 853        | 853     |
|    | Mangagement                  |         |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
|    | of which                     |         |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
|    | Other                        | 241     | 773     | 1 075   | 856                        | 856                            | 856              | 711     | (16.94)                                 | 853        | 853     |
| To | tal payments on training     | 147 986 | 152 974 | 212 322 | 240 964                    | 243 454                        | 243 454          | 262 743 | 7.92                                    | 275 498    | 302 221 |

Note:

Excludes Professional training and development grant for all the financial years.

Table 7.4: Information on training

|   |         | Outcome |         |                            |                                |                  |         | Medium-tern                             | n estimate |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
| Description                                   |         |         |         | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|   | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                        | 2010/11          | 2011/12 | 2010/11                                 | 2012/13    | 2013/14 |
| Number of staff                               | 26 339  | 27 008  | 27 993  | 28 087                     | 28 430                         | 28 430           | 28 947  | 1.82                                    | 29 336     | 29 743  |
| Number of personnel trained                   | 13 062  | 13 692  | 13 202  | 18 480                     | 18 480                         | 18 480           | 12 800  | (30.74)                                 | 12 800     | 12 800  |
| of which                                      |         |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Male  | 3 814   | 3 804   | 3 811   | 5 652                      | 5 652                          | 5 652            | 3 800   | (32.77)                                 | 3 800      | 3 800   |
| Female  | 9 248   | 9 888   | 9 391   | 12 828                     | 12 828                         | 12 828           | 9 000   | (29.84)                                 | 9 000      | 9 000   |
| Number of training opportunities              | 16 193  | 17 492  | 21 159  | 18 176                     | 17 416                         | 17 416           | 17 416  |   | 17 420     | 17 435  |
| of which                                      |         |         |         |                            |                                |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Tertiary <sup>1</sup>                         | 650     | 892     | 350     | 1 176                      | 416                            | 416              | 416     |   | 420        | 435     |
| Other   | 15 543  | 16 600  | 20 809  | 17 000                     | 17 000                         | 17 000           | 17 000  |   | 17 000     | 17 000  |
| Number of bursaries offered <sup>2</sup>      | 1 655   | 1 946   | 735     | 2 771                      | 3 070                          | 3 070            | 3 070   |   | 3 000      | 3 000   |
| Number of interns appointed <sup>4</sup>      | 90      | 130     | 193     | 150                        | 150                            | 150              | 150     |   | 150        | 150     |
| Number of learnerships appointed <sup>3</sup> | 216     | 310     | 181     | 360                        | 191                            | 191              | 200     | 4.71                                    | 220        | 220     |

#### Note:

# Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 7.5: Reconciliation of structural changes - None

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Part-time bursaries (PTB) - awarded/offered to employees.

 $<sup>^{2}\,\,</sup>$  Full-time bursaries (FTB) - awarded/offered to prospective employees.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Learnerships funded by HWSETA.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Interns reflect generic internships (HRM, Finance Data Capturers, etc.) and not medical interns.

Table B.1 Specification of receipts

|   |                 | Outcome         |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         | Medium-term  | n estimate |         |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--|------------|---------|
| Receipts<br>R'000   | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Audited 2009/10 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Adjusted appropriation 2010/11 | Revised estimate 2010/11 | 2011/12 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2010/11 | 2012/13    | 2013/14 |
| Sales of goods and services   | 348 057         | 289 679         | 295 275         | 307 487                               | 304 274                        | 304 274                  | 298 036 | (2.05)   | 298 036    | 298 036 |
| other than capital assets   |                 |                 |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)       | 347 338         | 288 913         | 294 354         | 306 687                               | 303 474                        | 303 474                  | 297 359 | (2.01)   | 297 359    | 297 359 |
| Administrative fees   | 4 976           | 5 147           | 4 473           | 4 675                                 | 4 675                          | 4 675                    | 4 684   | 0.19   | 4 684      | 4 684   |
| Inspection fees   | 170             | 779             | 526             | 773                                   | 773                            | 773                      | 773     |  | 773        | 773     |
| Licences or permits   | 615             | 458             | 265             | 174                                   | 174                            | 174                      | 174     |  | 174        | 174     |
| Request for information   | 4 191           | 3 910           | 3 682           | 3 728                                 | 3 728                          | 3 728                    | 3 737   | 0.24   | 3 737      | 3 737   |
| Other sales   | 342 362         | 283 766         | 289 881         | 302 012                               | 298 799                        | 298 799                  | 292 675 | (2.05)   | 292 675    | 292 675 |
| of which  |                 |                 |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Academic services:<br>Registration, tuition &<br>examination fees                   | 40              | 4               |                 |                                       |                                |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Boarding services   | 6 617           | 9 112           | 9 039           | 9 288                                 | 9 288                          | 9 288                    | 9 338   | 0.54   | 9 338      | 9 338   |
| Commission on insurance   | 2 838           | 2 930           | 3 096           | 3 073                                 | 3 073                          | 3 073                    | 3 371   | 9.70   | 3 371      | 3 371   |
| Hospital fees   | 319 096         | 255 247         | 258 432         | 281 811                               | 278 598                        | 278 598                  | 272 000 | (2.37)   | 272 000    | 272 000 |
| Rental of buildings,<br>equipment and other<br>services                             | 2 851           | 3 311           | 2 597           | 2 309                                 | 2 309                          | 2 309                    | 2 386   | 3.33   | 2 386      | 2 386   |
| Sales of goods  | 3 803           | 7 432           | 11 919          | 1 167                                 | 1 167                          | 1 167                    | 908     | (22.19)  | 908        | 908     |
| Vehicle repair service  | 174             | 33              | 85              | 66                                    | 66                             | 66                       | 93      | 40.91  | 93         | 93      |
| Services rendered   | 6 905           | 5 640           | 4 625           | 4 245                                 | 4 245                          | 4 245                    | 4 522   | 6.53   | 4 522      | 4 522   |
| Photocopies and faxes   | 38              | 57              | 88              | 53                                    | 53                             | 53                       | 57      | 7.55   | 57         | 57      |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | 719             | 766             | 921             | 800                                   | 800                            | 800                      | 677     | (15.38)  | 677        | 677     |
| Transfers received from   | 137 607         | 138 174         | 93 878          | 22 256                                | 108 593                        | 108 593                  | 178 005 | 63.92  | 214 552    | 220 931 |
| Universities and technikons   | 11 140          | 13 693          | 15 302          | 11 543                                | 11 543                         | 11 543                   | 11 543  |  | 11 543     | 11 543  |
| International organisations   | 126 467         | 122 675         | 78 568          | 10 713                                | 97 050                         | 97 050                   | 166 462 | 71.52  | 203 009    | 209 388 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   |                 | 1 806           | 8               |                                       |                                |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits   |                 | 1               | 2               |                                       |                                |                          |         |  |            |         |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land  | 624             | 1 341           | 1 382           | 1 281                                 | 1 281                          | 1 281                    | 803     | (37.31)  | 803        | 803     |
| Interest  | 624             | 1 341           | 1 382           | 1 281                                 | 1 281                          | 1 281                    | 803     | (37.31)  | 803        | 803     |
| Sales of capital assets   | 10              | 11              | 7               | 9                                     | 9                              | 9                        | 4       | (55.56)  | 4          | 4       |
| Other capital assets  | 10              | 11              | 7               | 9                                     | 9                              | 9                        | 4       | (55.56)  | 4          | 4       |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities                                    | 11 548          | 7 937           | 23 269          | 6 220                                 | 9 433                          | 9 433                    | 6 343   | (32.76)  | 6 343      | 6 343   |
| Recovery of previous year's expenditure   | 2 230           | 3 400           | 20 776          | 4 002                                 | 7 215                          | 7 215                    | 4 332   | (39.96)  | 4 332      | 4 332   |
| Staff debt  | 2 620           | 3 052           | 1 916           | 2 009                                 | 2 009                          | 2 009                    | 1 708   |  | 1 708      | 1 708   |
| Unallocated credits   | 6 695           | 1 480           | 574             | 206                                   | 206                            | 206                      | 300     | 45.63  | 300        | 300     |
| Cash surpluses  | 3               | 5               | 3               | 3                                     | 3                              | 3                        | 3       |  | 3          | 3       |
| Total departmental receipts   | 497 846         | 437 143         | 413 813         | 337 253                               | 423 590                        | 423 590                  | 483 191 | 14.07  | 519 738    | 526 117 |

Table B.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

|   |                   | Outcome                     |                             |                            |                        |                              |                       | Medium-term                          | estimate              |                       |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000  | Audited 2007/08   | Audited                     | Audited                     | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate             | 2044/42               | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate | 0040/40               | 2042/44               |
| Current payments  | 6 609 562         | <b>2008/09</b><br>7 756 666 | <b>2009/10</b><br>9 111 684 | 2010/11<br>10 436 523      | 2010/11<br>10 753 308  | <b>2010/11</b><br>10 737 696 | 2011/12<br>11 781 235 | <b>2010/11</b><br>9.72               | 2012/13<br>12 684 806 | 2013/14<br>13 850 854 |
| Compensation of employees   | 4 138 765         | 4 876 271                   | 5 780 151                   | 6 609 793                  | 6 937 042              | 6 925 932                    | 7 637 201             | 10.27                                | 8 274 368             | 8 919 914             |
| Salaries and wages  | 3 668 483         | 4 328 659                   | 5 145 145                   | 5 876 877                  | 6 177 031              | 6 165 921                    | 6 802 826             | 10.33                                | 7 378 400             | 8 017 103             |
| Social contributions  | 470 282           | 547 612                     | 635 006                     | 732 916                    | 760 011                | 760 011                      | 834 375               | 9.78                                 | 895 968               | 902 811               |
| Goods and services  | 2 470 797         | 2 879 999                   | 3 331 196                   | 3 826 730                  | 3 816 266              | 3 811 727                    | 4 144 034             | 8.72                                 | 4 410 438             | 4 930 940             |
| of which  | 2410191           | 2 019 999                   | 3 331 130                   | 3 020 730                  | 3 0 10 200             | 3011121                      | 4 144 034             | 0.12                                 | 4 4 10 430            | 4 330 340             |
| Administrative fees   | 612               | 640                         | 836                         | 909                        | 911                    | 911                          | 974                   | 6.92                                 | 1 014                 | 1 114                 |
| Advertising   | 15 662            | 21 625                      | 11 087                      | 19 869                     | 18 431                 | 18 431                       | 34 254                | 85.85                                | 37 273                | 44 466                |
| Assets <r5 000<="" td=""><td>34 107</td><td>36 590</td><td>32 240</td><td>37 925</td><td>40 698</td><td>40 698</td><td>55 908</td><td>37.37</td><td>73 619</td><td>80 259</td></r5> | 34 107            | 36 590                      | 32 240                      | 37 925                     | 40 698                 | 40 698                       | 55 908                | 37.37                                | 73 619                | 80 259                |
| Audit cost: External  | 8 013             | 12 282                      | 16 907                      | 23 735                     | 19 321                 | 19 321                       | 20 998                | 8.68                                 | 21 856                | 24 023                |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 3 850             | 4 581                       | 7 365                       | 7 218                      | 7 218                  | 7 218                        | 7 723                 | 7.00                                 | 8 032                 | 8 835                 |
| Catering: Departmental activities   | 3 990             | 5 241                       | 4 735                       | 5 482                      | 5 255                  | 5 255                        | 5 861                 | 11.53                                | 6 111                 | 6 724                 |
| Communication Computer services   | 47 585<br>43 372  | 47 942<br>42 134            | 60 160<br>44 114            | 66 803<br>64 851           | 65 359<br>74 500       | 65 359<br>74 500             | 69 065<br>83 418      | 5.67                                 | 71 844<br>86 756      | 79 071<br>95 425      |
| Cons/prof: Business and advisory  | 75 671            | 85 723                      | 101 619                     | 110 228                    | 104 719                | 104 719                      | 149 624               | 11.97<br>42.88                       | 158 204               | 179 888               |
| service   | 75071             | 05 725                      | 101 013                     | 110 220                    | 104 7 13               | 104 / 13                     | 143 024               | 42.00                                | 130 204               | 113 000               |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure &   | 1 303             | 4 425                       | 2 915                       |                            |                        |                              |                       |                                      |                       |                       |
| planning  |                   | 20                          | 20.0                        |                            |                        |                              |                       |                                      |                       |                       |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory service   | 282 719           | 349 059                     | 395 711                     | 457 368                    | 470 406                | 470 406                      | 433 091               | (7.93)                               | 459 526               | 514 138               |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 4 613             | 3 987                       | 3 603                       | 6 035                      | 5 040                  | 5 040                        | 5 954                 | 18.13                                | 6 192                 | 6 812                 |
| Contractors   | 96 923            | 92 800                      | 115 450                     | 137 143                    | 134 359                | 134 359                      | 146 906               | 9.34                                 | 152 880               | 167 980               |
| Agency and support/   | 243 459           | 277 506                     | 304 030                     | 247 096                    | 246 137                | 246 137                      | 262 367               | 6.59                                 | 277 026               | 308 315               |
| outsourced services   |                   |                             |                             |                            |                        |                              |                       |                                      |                       |                       |
| Entertainment   | 139               | 125                         | 100                         | 152                        | 186                    | 186                          | 246                   | 32.26                                | 254                   | 286                   |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies   | 57 703            | 69 478                      | 85 056                      | 104 785                    | 105 691                | 105 691                      | 110 925               | 4.95                                 | 118 644               | 135 005               |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas  | 20 862            | 21 258<br>30 542            | 26 619<br>39 782            | 27 617                     | 28 937<br>39 162       | 28 937<br>39 162             | 31 621<br>44 856      | 9.28                                 | 32 886<br>48 547      | 36 169<br>55 002      |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies<br>Inventory: Medical supplies  | 18 109<br>471 854 | 551 395                     | 647 736                     | 37 320<br>731 347          | 721 135                | 721 135                      | 785 061               | 14.54<br>8.86                        | 821 133               | 907 971               |
| Inventory: Medicine   | 494 482           | 549 909                     | 661 488                     | 829 116                    | 821 421                | 821 421                      | 883 603               | 7.57                                 | 936 838               | 1 048 651             |
| Inventory: Other consumables  | 55 916            | 67 149                      | 97 356                      | 109 413                    | 111 286                | 111 286                      | 118 347               | 6.34                                 | 123 086               | 135 451               |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing  | 32 134            | 40 416                      | 41 360                      | 48 590                     | 48 371                 | 48 371                       | 54 625                | 12.93                                | 57 099                | 63 437                |
| Lease payments  | 26 568            | 30 850                      | 15 581                      | 16 032                     | 17 860                 | 17 860                       | 17 775                | (0.48)                               | 18 497                | 20 363                |
| Property payments   | 247 565           | 315 055                     | 357 415                     | 445 691                    | 445 668                | 445 668                      | 505 579               | 13.44                                | 564 496               | 648 376               |
| Transport provided: Departmental  | 1 912             | 2 111                       | 1 297                       | 1 820                      | 2 758                  | 2 758                        | 2 748                 | (0.36)                               | 2 859                 | 3 145                 |
| activity  |                   |                             |                             |                            |                        |                              |                       |                                      |                       |                       |
| Travel and subsistence  | 122 676           | 151 548                     | 197 790                     | 219 202                    | 210 159                | 210 159                      | 225 703               | 7.40                                 | 234 816               | 258 269               |
| Training and development  | 34 284            | 36 560                      | 50 391                      | 59 418                     | 59 995                 | 55 456                       | 71 093                | 28.20                                | 74 260                | 82 625                |
| Operating expenditure   | 21 889            | 24 513                      | 5 689                       | 6 047                      | 5 897                  | 5 897                        | 6 877                 | 16.62                                | 7 154                 | 7 865                 |
| Venues and facilities   | 2 825             | 4 555                       | 2 764                       | 5 518                      | 5 386                  | 5 386                        | 8 832                 | 63.98                                | 9 536                 | 11 275                |
| Interest and rent on land   |                   | 396                         | 337                         |                            |                        | 37                           |                       | (100.00)                             |                       |                       |
| Interest  |                   | 396                         | 337                         |                            |                        | 37                           |                       | (100.00)                             |                       |                       |
| Transfers and subsidies to  | 410 989           | 427 489                     | 550 863                     | 619 653                    | 675 830                | 683 103                      | 772 512               | 13.09                                | 822 880               | 923 423               |
| Provinces and municipalities  | 150 924           | 165 186                     | 228 424                     | 240 191                    | 271 087                | 271 087                      | 315 436               | 16.36                                | 337 911               | 364 721               |
| Municipalities  | 150 924           | 165 186                     | 228 424                     | 240 191                    | 271 087                | 271 087                      | 315 436               | 16.36                                | 337 911               | 364 721               |
| Municipalities  | 150 924           | 165 186                     | 228 424                     | 240 191                    | 271 087                | 271 087                      | 315 436               | 16.36                                | 337 911               | 364 721               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts  | 3 580             | 4 368                       | 4 712                       | 5 014                      | 15 014                 | 15 014                       | 16 415                | 9.33                                 | 17 072                | 18 779                |
| Entities receiving transfers  | 3 580             | 4 368                       | 4 712                       | 5 014                      | 15 014                 | 15 014                       | 16 415                | 9.33                                 | 17 072                | 18 779                |
| CMD Capital Augmentation  | 1 411             | 1 573                       | 1 715                       | 1 825                      | 11 825                 | 11 825                       | 12 535                | 6.00                                 | 13 036                | 14 340                |
| SETA  | 2 169             | 2 795                       | 2 997                       | 3 189                      | 3 189                  | 3 189                        | 3 880                 | 21.67                                | 4 036                 | 4 439                 |
| Universities and technikons   | 1 400             |                             |                             | 1 817                      | 1 817                  | 1 817                        | 1 926                 | 6.00                                 | 2 003                 | 2 203                 |
| Non-profit institutions   | 191 404           | 211 455                     | 239 925                     | 271 514                    | 287 662                | 287 662                      | 334 487               | 16.28                                | 359 829               | 414 038               |
| Households  | 63 681            | 46 480                      | 77 802                      | 101 117                    | 100 250                | 107 523                      | 104 248               | (3.05)                               | 106 065               | 123 682               |
| Social benefits   | 7 680             | 15 988                      | 18 435                      | 16 653                     | 16 183                 | 18 918                       | 18 045                | (4.61)                               | 18 770                | 20 636                |
| Other transfers to households   | 56 001            | 30 492                      | 59 367                      | 84 464                     | 84 067                 | 88 605                       | 86 203                | (2.71)                               | 87 295                | 103 046               |
| Other dansiers to households  | 30 001            | JU 49Z                      | JJ J01                      | 04 404                     | 04 007                 | 00 005                       | 00 Z03                | (2.11)                               | 01 290                | 103 040               |

Table B.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

|  |           | Outcome   |            |                            |                                |                  |            | Medium-term                          | estimate   |            |
|--|-----------|-----------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000   | Audited   | Audited   | Audited    | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |            | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |            |            |
|  | 2007/08   | 2008/09   | 2009/10    | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                        | 2010/11          | 2011/12    | 2010/11                              | 2012/13    | 2013/14    |
| Payments for capital assets  | 474 224   | 469 518   | 704 758    | 906 687                    | 979 245                        | 954 745          | 841 313    | (11.88)                              | 883 254    | 891 927    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 297 470   | 328 119   | 493 617    | 657 752                    | 754 522                        | 730 030          | 535 235    | (26.68)                              | 595 910    | 609 346    |
| Buildings  | 297 470   | 328 119   | 493 617    | 657 752                    | 754 522                        | 730 030          | 535 235    | (26.68)                              | 595 910    | 609 346    |
| Machinery and equipment  | 176 704   | 141 302   | 210 361    | 248 935                    | 224 381                        | 224 350          | 303 981    | 35.49                                | 285 162    | 280 180    |
| Transport equipment  | 22 510    | 6 625     | 18 249     | 11 836                     | 9 016                          | 9 016            | 9 615      | 6.64                                 | 10 002     | 10 998     |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 154 194   | 134 677   | 192 112    | 237 099                    | 215 365                        | 215 334          | 294 366    | 36.70                                | 275 160    | 269 182    |
| Software and other intangible assets   | 50        | 97        | 780        |                            | 342                            | 365              | 2 097      | 474.52                               | 2 182      | 2 401      |
| Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets       |           |           | 141        |                            |                                |                  |            |                                      |            |            |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets |           | 326 951   | 500 069    | 667 007                    | 759 638                        | 735 146          | 539 033    | (26.68)                              | 599 857    | 613 690    |
| Payments for financial assets  | 3 093     | 2 172     | 3 729      |                            |                                | 1 339            |            | (100.00)                             |            |            |
| Total economic classification  | 7 497 868 | 8 655 845 | 10 371 034 | 11 962 863                 | 12 408 383                     | 12 376 883       | 13 395 060 | 8.23                                 | 14 390 940 | 15 666 204 |

Table B.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

|  |  | Outcome  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium-term   | estimate   |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| Economic classification<br>R'000   | Audited  | Audited  | Audited  | Main<br>appro-<br>priation   | Adjusted appro-<br>priation  | Revised estimate   |  | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate                              |  |  |
|  | 2007/08  | 2008/09  | 2009/10  | 2010/11  | 2010/11  | 2010/11  | 2011/12  | 2010/11   | 2012/13  | 2013/14  |
| Current payments   | 190 418  | 228 741  | 247 171  | 361 901  | 329 056  | 329 053  | 412 517  | 25.36   | 437 351  | 480 663  |
| Compensation of employees  | 81 317   | 96 213   | 110 116  | 150 070  | 131 540  | 131 537  | 175 032  | 33.07   | 187 432  | 199 618  |
| Salaries and wages   | 71 259   | 84 683   | 96 644   | 133 562  | 117 341  | 117 338  | 155 840  | 32.81   | 166 876  | 178 573  |
| Social contributions   | 10 058   | 11 530   | 13 472   | 16 508   | 14 199   | 14 199   | 19 192   | 35.16   | 20 556   | 21 045   |
| Goods and services   | 109 101  | 132 528  | 137 055  | 211 831  | 197 516  | 197 516  | 237 485  | 20.24   | 249 919  | 281 045  |
| of which   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Administrative fees Advertising Assets <r5 000="" activities="" advisory="" and="" audit="" business="" catering:="" communication="" computer="" cons="" cost:="" departmental="" external="" prof:="" service<="" services="" td=""><td>604<br/>8 923<br/>2 818<br/>7 422<br/>321<br/>5 495<br/>34 579<br/>23 710</td><td>639<br/>20 747<br/>1 128<br/>11 344<br/>384<br/>4 803<br/>35 637<br/>34 765</td><td>817<br/>10 366<br/>1 066<br/>16 342<br/>383<br/>5 490<br/>34 405<br/>46 798</td><td>902<br/>14 642<br/>1 444<br/>23 735<br/>445<br/>5 893<br/>55 247<br/>50 627</td><td>902<br/>14 642<br/>1 392<br/>18 175<br/>435<br/>5 892<br/>64 430<br/>43 399</td><td>902<br/>14 642<br/>1 392<br/>18 175<br/>435<br/>5 892<br/>64 430<br/>43 399</td><td>965<br/>15 815<br/>1 994<br/>20 435<br/>508<br/>6 348<br/>73 925<br/>64 666</td><td>6.98<br/>8.01<br/>43.25<br/>12.43<br/>16.78<br/>7.74<br/>14.74<br/>49.00</td><td>1 004<br/>16 523<br/>2 073<br/>21 253<br/>531<br/>6 600<br/>76 881<br/>70 110</td><td>1 104<br/>18 136<br/>2 278<br/>23 378<br/>584<br/>7 263<br/>84 569<br/>83 289</td></r5> | 604<br>8 923<br>2 818<br>7 422<br>321<br>5 495<br>34 579<br>23 710 | 639<br>20 747<br>1 128<br>11 344<br>384<br>4 803<br>35 637<br>34 765 | 817<br>10 366<br>1 066<br>16 342<br>383<br>5 490<br>34 405<br>46 798 | 902<br>14 642<br>1 444<br>23 735<br>445<br>5 893<br>55 247<br>50 627 | 902<br>14 642<br>1 392<br>18 175<br>435<br>5 892<br>64 430<br>43 399 | 902<br>14 642<br>1 392<br>18 175<br>435<br>5 892<br>64 430<br>43 399 | 965<br>15 815<br>1 994<br>20 435<br>508<br>6 348<br>73 925<br>64 666 | 6.98<br>8.01<br>43.25<br>12.43<br>16.78<br>7.74<br>14.74<br>49.00 | 1 004<br>16 523<br>2 073<br>21 253<br>531<br>6 600<br>76 881<br>70 110 | 1 104<br>18 136<br>2 278<br>23 378<br>584<br>7 263<br>84 569<br>83 289 |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning Cons/prof: Laboratory service Cons/prof: Legal cost Contractors Agency and support/   | 26<br>4 562<br>8 259<br>1 833                                      | 6<br>3 982<br>5 150<br>739   | 3 588<br>2 918<br>1 235  | 6 023<br>36 881<br>1 228   | 5 023<br>27 714<br>992   | 5 023<br>27 714<br>992   | 5 937<br>29 213<br>478   | 18.20<br>5.41<br>(51.81)  | 6 174<br>30 382<br>498   | 6 792<br>33 423<br>548   |
| outsourced services Entertainment Inventory: Food and food supplies Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 99   | 76<br>2<br>3   | 57<br>2  | 78<br>3  | 78<br>3  | 78<br>3  | 93<br>5  | 19.23<br>66.67  | 96<br>5  | 111<br>5   |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies<br>Inventory: Medical supplies<br>Inventory: Medicine  | 1  | 10<br>3  | 27<br>1  | 28<br>3  | 28<br>3  | 28<br>3  | 14<br>3  | (50.00)   | 15<br>3  | 16<br>3  |
| Inventory: Other consumables<br>Inventory: Stationery and printing<br>Lease payments<br>Property payments<br>Transport provided: Departmental  | 35<br>2 572<br>711<br>184  | 22<br>2 822<br>757<br>411<br>1                                       | 69<br>2 762<br>742<br>317  | 59<br>2 914<br>892<br>120  | 57<br>2 865<br>892<br>120  | 57<br>2 865<br>892<br>120  | 63<br>3 000<br>1 002<br>175  | 10.53<br>4.71<br>12.33<br>45.83                                   | 67<br>3 118<br>1 043<br>182  | 72<br>3 431<br>1 147<br>201  |
| activity Travel and subsistence Training and development Operating expenditure Venues and facilities   | 5 429<br>354<br>230<br>933   | 6 546<br>1 088<br>277<br>1 186                                       | 8 135<br>779<br>93<br>663  | 7 853<br>1 345<br>137<br>1 332                                       | 7 675<br>1 330<br>137<br>1 332                                       | 7 675<br>1 330<br>137<br>1 332                                       | 9 372<br>1 714<br>153<br>1 607                                       | 22.11<br>28.87<br>11.68<br>20.65                                  | 9 745<br>1 784<br>159<br>1 673   | 10 720<br>1 960<br>175<br>1 840  |
| Transfers and subsidies to   | 7 921  | 9 028  | 10 561   | 23 148   | 17 511   | 17 511   | 21 948   | 25.34   | 22 826   | 25 109   |
| Households   | 7 921  | 9 028  | 10 561   | 23 148   | 17 511   | 17 511   | 21 948   | 25.34   | 22 826   | 25 109   |
| Social benefits  | 94   | 4 966  | 3 805  | 4 922  | 3 922  | 3 922  | 5 044  | 28.61   | 5 246  | 5 770  |
| Other transfers to households  | 7 827  | 4 062  | 6 756  | 18 226   | 13 589   | 13 589   | 16 904   | 24.39   | 17 580   | 19 339   |
| Payments for capital assets  | 6 908  | 11 192   | 8 960  | 12 473   | 3 276  | 3 276  | 10 757   | 228.36  | 11 188   | 12 303   |
| Machinery and equipment  | 6 901  | 11 138   | 8 960  | 12 473   | 3 276  | 3 253  | 9 702  | 198.25  | 10 091   | 11 096   |
| Transport equipment  | 1 941  | 44 400   | 386  | 240  | 240  | 240  | 720  | 200.00  | 750  | 822  |
| Other machinery and equipment  Software and other intangible assets  | 4 960  | 11 138<br>54   | 8 574  | 12 233   | 3 036  | 3 013  | 8 982<br>1 055   | 198.11<br>4486.96   | 9 341  | 10 274<br>1 207  |
| Payments for financial assets  | 86   | 143  | 18   |  |  | 3  |  | (100.00)  |  |  |
|  | 205 333  | 249 104  | 266 710  | 397 522  | 349 843  | 349 843  | 445 222  | 27.26   | 471 365  | 518 075  |

Table B.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: District Health Services

|   |                   | Outcome           |                   |                            |                                |                   |                    | Medium-term e                        | stimate           |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000  | Audited           | Audited           | Audited           | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate  |                    | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |                   |                   |
|   | 2007/08           | 2008/09           | 2009/10           | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                        | 2010/11           | 2011/12            | 2010/11                              | 2012/13           | 2013/14           |
| Current payments  | 2 299 185         | 2 730 836         | 3 235 936         | 3 726 849                  | 3 863 518                      | 3 860 482         | 4 298 944          | 11.36                                | 4 711 301         | 5 249 357         |
| Compensation of employees   | 1 399 729         | 1 699 818         | 2 005 421         | 2 280 741                  | 2 400 869                      | 2 397 805         | 2 702 533          | 12.71                                | 2 993 173         | 3 298 056         |
| Salaries and wages  | 1 234 751         | 1 501 085         | 1 775 659         | 2 023 503                  | 2 134 852                      | 2 131 788         | 2 386 046          | 11.93                                | 2 645 468         | 2 932 431         |
| Social contributions  | 164 978           | 198 733           | 229 762           | 257 238                    | 266 017                        | 266 017           | 316 487            | 18.97                                | 347 705           | 365 625           |
| Goods and services  | 899 456           | 1 030 729         | 1 230 200         | 1 446 108                  | 1 462 649                      | 1 462 649         | 1 596 411          | 9.15                                 | 1 718 128         | 1 951 301         |
| of which  | 039 430           | 1 030 723         | 1 230 200         | 1 440 100                  | 1 402 043                      | 1 402 049         | 1 350 411          | 5.15                                 | 1710120           | 1 931 301         |
| Administrative fees   | 8                 |                   | 2                 |                            |                                |                   |                    |                                      |                   |                   |
| Advertising<br>Assets <r5 000<="" td=""><td>3 001<br/>16 335</td><td>783<br/>12 580</td><td>578<br/>9 716</td><td>5 064<br/>12 902</td><td>3 610<br/>13 911</td><td>3 610<br/>13 911</td><td>18 248<br/>18 571</td><td>405.48<br/>33.50</td><td>20 550<br/>21 546</td><td>26 112<br/>25 818</td></r5> | 3 001<br>16 335   | 783<br>12 580     | 578<br>9 716      | 5 064<br>12 902            | 3 610<br>13 911                | 3 610<br>13 911   | 18 248<br>18 571   | 405.48<br>33.50                      | 20 550<br>21 546  | 26 112<br>25 818  |
| Assets <r5 000="" audit="" cost:="" external<="" td=""><td>572</td><td>12 560<br/>561</td><td>565</td><td>12 902</td><td>1 146</td><td>1 146</td><td>563</td><td>(50.87)</td><td>603</td><td>25 6 16</td></r5>  | 572               | 12 560<br>561     | 565               | 12 902                     | 1 146                          | 1 146             | 563                | (50.87)                              | 603               | 25 6 16           |
| Catering: Departmental activities   | 1 239             | 1 786             | 1 342             | 1 425                      | 1 797                          | 1 797             | 2 161              | 20.26                                | 2 267             | 2 553             |
| Communication   | 19 485            | 20 577            | 20 910            | 22 298                     | 22 656                         | 22 656            | 24 607             | 8.61                                 | 25 613            | 28 218            |
| Computer services   | 7 050             | 4 513             | 4 263             | 4 238                      | 4 504                          | 4 504             | 4 535              | 0.69                                 | 4 719             | 5 184             |
| Cons/prof: Business and advisory service  | 5 101             | 4 522             | 3 520             | 2 614                      | 4 893                          | 4 893             | 25 677             | 424.77                               | 27 379            | 32 351            |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning  | 646               |                   | 6                 |                            |                                |                   |                    |                                      |                   |                   |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory service   | 117 715           | 145 907           | 187 705           | 210 057                    | 224 871                        | 224 871           | 206 501            | (8.17)                               | 223 872           | 254 917           |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 11                | 2                 | 11                | 8                          | 13                             | 13                | 13                 | (0.11)                               | 14                | 16                |
| Contractors   | 21 212            | 19 396            | 25 095            | 25 022                     | 25 523                         | 25 523            | 27 439             | 7.51                                 | 28 538            | 31 400            |
| Agency and support/   | 90 016            | 109 097           | 137 533           | 119 927                    | 118 848                        | 118 848           | 129 715            | 9.14                                 | 139 085           | 156 587           |
| outsourced services Entertainment   | 23                | 36                | 30                | 50                         | 66                             | 66                | 84                 | 27.27                                | 87                | 96                |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies   | 22 563            | 26 436            | 33 677            | 45 750                     | 47 016                         | 47 016            | 48 237             | 2.60                                 | 53 451            | 63 291            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas  | 9 207             | 8 828             | 10 857            | 12 267                     | 12 179                         | 12 179            | 12 958             | 6.40                                 | 13 475            | 14 819            |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies   | 2 419             | 4 898             | 3 304             | 4 223                      | 4 435                          | 4 435             | 5 772              | 30.15                                | 8 007             | 10 405            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies<br>Inventory: Medicine  | 97 120            | 118 544           | 147 614           | 175 011                    | 169 823                        | 169 823           | 186 748<br>634 648 | 9.97                                 | 198 886           | 223 494           |
| Inventory: Medicine Inventory: Other consumables  | 331 734<br>18 585 | 366 367<br>21 952 | 456 576<br>30 163 | 590 205<br>34 484          | 588 738<br>35 026              | 588 738<br>35 026 | 37 361             | 7.80<br>6.67                         | 677 927<br>38 900 | 763 851<br>42 884 |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing  | 14 714            | 18 968            | 17 931            | 20 863                     | 21 310                         | 21 310            | 25 438             | 19.37                                | 26 760            | 30 133            |
| Lease payments  | 8 719             | 9 157             | 5 225             | 5 515                      | 5 731                          | 5 731             | 6 894              | 20.29                                | 7 180             | 7 914             |
| Property payments Transport provided: Departmental activity   | 57 467<br>490     | 73 898<br>862     | 80 894<br>782     | 92 913<br>976              | 94 828<br>1 037                | 94 828<br>1 037   | 109 997<br>1 056   | 16.00<br>1.83                        | 125 271<br>1 100  | 147 339<br>1 210  |
| Travel and subsistence  | 34 340            | 40 596            | 40 305            | 42 542                     | 44 092                         | 44 092            | 45 858             | 4.01                                 | 47 828            | 52 704            |
| Training and development  | 8 543             | 8 439             | 7 514             | 12 106                     | 10 717                         | 10 717            | 13 605             | 26.95                                | 14 596            | 17 038            |
| Operating expenditure   | 10 092            | 9 869             | 3 033             | 2 748                      | 3 428                          | 3 428             | 4 172              | 21.70                                | 4 342             | 4 769             |
| Venues and facilities   | 1 049             | 2 155             | 1 049             | 2 900                      | 2 451                          | 2 451             | 5 553              | 126.56                               | 6 132             | 7 553             |
| Interest and rent on land   |                   | 289               | 315               |                            |                                | 28                |                    | (100.00)                             |                   |                   |
| Interest  |                   | 289               | 315               |                            |                                | 28                |                    | (100.00)                             |                   |                   |
| Transfers and subsidies to  | 307 597           | 323 408           | 404 255           | 434 195                    | 481 299                        | 483 752           | 572 767            | 18.40                                | 617 499           | 690 487           |
| Provinces and municipalities  | 150 924           | 165 186           | 228 424           | 240 191                    | 271 087                        | 271 087           | 315 436            | 16.36                                | 337 911           | 364 721           |
| Municipalities  | 150 924           | 165 186           | 228 424           | 240 191                    | 271 087                        | 271 087           | 315 436            | 16.36                                | 337 911           | 364 721           |
| Municipalities  | 150 924           | 165 186           | 228 424           | 240 191                    | 271 087                        | 271 087           | 315 436            | 16.36                                | 337 911           | 364 721           |
| Non-profit institutions   | 154 685           | 155 029           | 170 521           | 190 573                    | 206 721                        | 206 721           | 253 690            | 22.72                                | 275 799           | 321 606           |
| Households  | 1 988             | 3 193             | 5 310             | 3 431                      | 3 491                          | 5 944             | 3 641              | (38.74)                              | 3 789             | 4 160             |
| Social benefits   | 1 988             | 3 193             | 5 310             | 3 281                      | 3 281                          | 5 734             | 3 482              | (39.27)                              | 3 624             | 3 978             |
| Other transfers to households   |                   |                   |                   | 150                        | 210                            | 210               | 159                | (24.29)                              | 165               | 182               |
| Payments for capital assets   | 99 998            | 85 069            | 81 570            | 61 959                     | 67 191                         | 67 191            | 54 883             | (18.32)                              | 60 657            | 75 729            |
| Buildings and other fixed structures  | 49 609            | 48 754            | 40 314            |                            | 5 405                          | 5 413             | 6 140              | 13.43                                | 7 675             | 15 131            |
| Buildings   | 49 609            | 48 754            | 40 314            |                            | 5 405                          | 5 413             | 6 140              | 13.43                                | 7 675             | 15 131            |
| Machinery and equipment   | 50 352            | 36 307            | 41 037            | 61 959                     | 61 786                         | 61 778            | 48 369             | (21.71)                              | 52 591            | 60 168            |
| Transport equipment   | 9 024             | 3 917             | 6 539             | 4 905                      | 5 085                          | 5 085             | 4 893              | (3.78)                               | 5 090             | 5 599             |
| Other machinery and equipment   | 41 328            | 32 390            | 34 498            | 57 054                     | 56 701                         | 56 693            | 43 476             | (23.31)                              | 47 501            | 54 569            |
| Software and other intangible assets  | 37                | 8                 | 219               |                            |                                |                   | 374                |                                      | 391               | 430               |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets  |                   | 48 558            | 43 754            | 4 967                      | 10 059                         | 10 067            | 9 443              | (6.20)                               | 11 108            | 18 909            |
| Payments for financial assets   | 798               | 487               | 769               |                            |                                | 583               |                    | (100.00)                             |                   |                   |
| Total economic classification   | 2 707 578         | 3 139 800         | 3 722 530         | 4 223 003                  | 4 412 008                      | 4 412 008         | 4 926 594          | 11.66                                | 5 389 457         | 6 015 573         |
|   | 2.01010           | 3 .30 000         | 5 . 22 000        |                            | 12 000                         |                   | 7 020 007          | 11.00                                | 0 000 101         | 5 5 10 01 0       |

Table B.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

|  |                | Outcome      |                |                            |                                |                  |                | Medium-term                          | estimate       |                |
|--|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Economic classification R'000  | Audited        | Audited      | Audited        | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |                | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |                |                |
|  | 2007/08        | 2008/09      | 2009/10        | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                        | 2010/11          | 2011/12        | 2010/11                              | 2012/13        | 2013/14        |
| Current payments   | 300 344        | 371 842      | 470 719        | 504 837                    | 535 580                        | 535 130          | 565 754        | 5.72                                 | 600 334        | 646 406        |
| Compensation of employees  | 204 437        | 259 484      | 315 071        | 323 197                    | 360 064                        | 359 614          | 378 835        | 5.34                                 | 405 672        | 432 042        |
| Salaries and wages   | 175 298        | 223 654      | 271 863        | 287 646                    | 314 705                        | 314 255          | 325 923        | 3.71                                 | 349 012        | 377 828        |
| Social contributions   | 29 139         | 35 830       | 43 208         | 35 551                     | 45 359                         | 45 359           | 52 912         | 16.65                                | 56 660         | 54 214         |
| Goods and services of which  | 95 907         | 112 329      | 155 626        | 181 640                    | 175 516                        | 175 516          | 186 919        | 6.50                                 | 194 662        | 214 364        |
| Advertising  | 41             |              |                |                            | 1                              | 1                | 1              |                                      | 1              | 1              |
| Assets <r5 000<="" td=""><td>4 485</td><td>2 446</td><td>3 533</td><td>3 696</td><td>4 545</td><td>4 545</td><td>3 063</td><td>(32.61)</td><td>3 186</td><td>3 504</td></r5> | 4 485          | 2 446        | 3 533          | 3 696                      | 4 545                          | 4 545            | 3 063          | (32.61)                              | 3 186          | 3 504          |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 112            | 112          | 213            | 104                        | 104                            | 104              | 111            | 6.73                                 | 116            | 127            |
| Communication  | 4 293          | 4 312        | 8 910          | 10 177                     | 10 177                         | 10 177           | 10 889         | 7.00                                 | 11 325         | 12 458         |
| Computer services  | 306<br>345     | 415<br>329   | 268<br>909     | 682<br>293                 | 682<br>293                     | 682<br>293       | 230            | (66.28)                              | 239            | 263            |
| Cons/prof: Business and advisory service   | 345            | 329          | 909            | 293                        | 293                            | 293              | 114            | (61.09)                              | 118            | 130            |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure &  | 21             |              |                |                            |                                |                  |                |                                      |                |                |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost  |                |              | 1              | 2                          | 2                              | 2                | 2              |                                      | 2              | 2              |
| Contractors  | 1 111          | 1 029        | 2 126          | 2 806                      | 8 232                          | 8 232            | 8 808          | 7.00                                 | 9 161          | 10 077         |
| Agency and support/  | 121            | 174          | 566            | 236                        | 236                            | 236              | 253            | 7.20                                 | 263            | 289            |
| outsourced services  |                |              |                |                            |                                |                  |                | 050.00                               | 45             | 40             |
| Entertainment<br>Inventory: Food and food supplies   |                | 1            | 1              | 4                          | 4                              | 4                | 14             | 250.00                               | 15             | 16             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 1 463          | 2 161        | 3 995          | 3 175                      | 3 175                          | 3 175            | 4 087          | 28.72                                | 4 251          | 4 676          |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 558            | 434          | 773            | 1 118                      | 1 118                          | 1 118            | 1 196          | 6.98                                 | 1 244          | 1 369          |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 4 569          | 4 473        | 8 982          | 9 864                      | 9 564                          | 9 564            | 9 865          | 3.15                                 | 10 260         | 11 286         |
| Inventory: Medicine  | 126            | 194          | 323            | 256                        | 256                            | 256              | 300            | 17.19                                | 312            | 344            |
| Inventory: Other consumables   | 3 243          | 329<br>1 389 | 5 836<br>2 098 | 6 706                      | 5 256                          | 5 256            | 6 423<br>2 906 | 22.20                                | 6 681<br>3 022 | 7 350          |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing<br>Lease payments   | 1 286<br>6 129 | 8 254        | 483            | 2 716<br>1 561             | 2 716<br>1 561                 | 2 716<br>1 561   | 1 500          | 7.00<br>(3.91)                       | 1 560          | 3 325<br>1 716 |
| Property payments  | 1 706          | 2 353        | 2 542          | 3 217                      | 3 517                          | 3 517            | 4 760          | 35.34                                | 5 212          | 5 967          |
| Travel and subsistence   | 65 755         | 81 775       | 112 903        | 134 038                    | 123 088                        | 123 088          | 131 339        | 6.70                                 | 136 593        | 150 253        |
| Training and development   |                |              | 819            | 718                        | 718                            | 718              | 768            | 6.96                                 | 799            | 879            |
| Operating expenditure  | 54<br>183      | 1 779<br>369 | 335<br>10      | 263<br>8                   | 263<br>8                       | 263<br>8         | 281<br>9       | 6.84<br>12.50                        | 293<br>9       | 322<br>10      |
| Venues and facilities Interest and rent on land  | 103            | 29           | 22             | 0                          | 0                              | 0                | 9              | 12.30                                | 9              | 10             |
| Interest   |                | 29           | 22             |                            |                                |                  |                |                                      |                |                |
| Transfers and subsidies to   | 18 930         | 20 972       | 29 264         | 37 128                     | 37 128                         | 37 128           | 39 355         | 6.00                                 | 40 930         | 45 023         |
| Non-profit institutions  | 18 873         | 20 906       | 29 172         | 37 058                     | 37 058                         | 37 058           | 39 281         | 6.00                                 | 40 853         | 44 938         |
| Households   | 57             | 20 900       | 92             | 70                         | 70                             | 70               | 74             | 5.71                                 | 40 000         | 44 930<br>85   |
| Social benefits  | 57             | 66           | 92             | 70                         | 70                             | 70               | 74             | 5.71                                 | 77             | 85             |
| Payments for capital assets  | 21 590         | 9 486        | 27 950         | 18 613                     | 9 287                          | 9 287            | 10 938         | 17.78                                | 11 375         | 12 513         |
| Machinery and equipment  | 21 590         | 9 479        | 27 780         | 18 613                     | 9 287                          | 9 287            | 10 938         | 17.78                                | 11 375         | 12 513         |
| Transport equipment  | 11 545         | 2 697        | 10 264         | 4 941                      | 1 941                          | 1 941            | 2 077          | 7.01                                 | 2 160          | 2 376          |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 10 045         | 6 782        | 17 516         | 13 672                     | 7 346                          | 7 346            | 8 861          | 20.62                                | 9 215          | 10 137         |
| Software and other intangible assets   |                | 7            | 170            |                            |                                |                  |                |                                      |                |                |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets   |                |              | 3 446          | 3 922                      | 96                             | 96               | 103            | 7.29                                 | 107            | 118            |
| Payments for financial assets  | 1 013          | 818          | 2 197          |                            |                                | 450              |                | (100.00)                             |                |                |
| Total economic classification  | 341 877        | 403 118      | 530 130        | 560 578                    | 581 995                        | 581 995          | 616 047        | 5.85                                 | 652 639        | 703 942        |

Table B.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

|   |                 | Outcome         |                 |                            |                                |                  |                 | Medium-term                    | estimate        |                  |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Economic classification R'000   | Audited         | Audited         | Audited         | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |                 | % Change from Revised estimate |                 |                  |
|   | 2007/08         | 2008/09         | 2009/10         | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                        | 2010/11          | 2011/12         | 2010/11                        | 2012/13         | 2013/14          |
| Current payments  | 1 292 089       | 2 243 275       | 2 478 921       | 2 838 714                  | 2 928 782                      | 2 928 670        | 2 127 715       | (27.35)                        | 2 265 860       | 2 440 952        |
| Compensation of employees   | 877 609         | 1 553 809       | 1 746 601       | 1 952 746                  | 2 048 220                      | 2 048 099        | 1 520 829       | (25.74)                        | 1 628 555       | 1 734 414        |
| Salaries and wages  | 775 403         | 1 381 181       | 1 557 298       | 1 737 945                  | 1 828 128                      | 1 828 007        | 1 349 400       | (26.18)                        | 1 444 982       | 1 551 737        |
| Social contributions  | 102 206         | 172 628         | 189 303         | 214 801                    | 220 092                        | 220 092          | 171 429         | (22.11)                        | 183 573         | 182 677          |
| Goods and services  | 414 480         | 689 388         | 732 320         | 885 968                    | 880 562                        | 880 562          | 606 886         | (31.08)                        | 637 305         | 706 538          |
| of which  |                 |                 |                 | _                          | _                              |                  |                 |                                |                 |                  |
| Administrative fees Advertising   | 996             | 37              | 16<br>71        | 7<br>98                    | 8<br>108                       | 8<br>108         | 8<br>113        | 4.63                           | 9<br>118        | 9<br>129         |
| Assets <r5 000<="" td=""><td>5 175</td><td>7 483</td><td>5 432</td><td>8 366</td><td>7 646</td><td>7 646</td><td>7 421</td><td>(2.94)</td><td>7 719</td><td>8 492</td></r5> | 5 175           | 7 483           | 5 432           | 8 366                      | 7 646                          | 7 646            | 7 421           | (2.94)                         | 7 719           | 8 492            |
| Audit cost: External  | 19              | 377             | 0 102           | 0 000                      | 7 010                          | 7 010            |                 | (2.01)                         | 7710            | 0 102            |
| Catering: Departmental activities   | 272             | 686             | 130             | 364                        | 431                            | 431              | 465             | 7.89                           | 487             | 533              |
| Communication   | 9 729           | 12 005          | 14 215          | 17 689                     | 17 199                         | 17 199           | 14 020          | (18.48)                        | 14 581          | 16 038           |
| Computer services   | 1 206           | 1 279           | 1 638           | 2 051                      | 1 985                          | 1 985            | 1 821<br>49 885 | (8.26)                         | 1 891           | 2 082            |
| Cons/prof: Business and advisory service  | 36 556          | 39 261          | 41 391          | 46 932                     | 46 734                         | 46 734           | 49 000          | 6.74                           | 51 880          | 57 071           |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure &   | 506             |                 |                 |                            |                                |                  |                 |                                |                 |                  |
| planning  | 000             |                 |                 |                            |                                |                  |                 |                                |                 |                  |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory service   | 42 889          | 91 809          | 98 154          | 109 981                    | 112 684                        | 112 684          | 58 236          | (48.32)                        | 60 566          | 66 624           |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 3               |                 | 2               | 2                          | 1                              | 1                | 1               |                                | 1               | 1                |
| Contractors   | 13 638          | 22 268          | 32 284          | 36 793                     | 28 763                         | 28 763           | 24 650          | (14.30)                        | 25 637          | 28 200           |
| Agency and support/   | 64 541          | 103 917         | 93 692          | 84 883                     | 76 619                         | 76 619           | 55 418          | (27.67)                        | 57 636          | 63 397           |
| outsourced services<br>Entertainment  | ,               | 4               | 4               | 2                          | 10                             | 40               | 25              | 450.00                         | ٥٢              | 20               |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies   | 2<br>16 477     | 1<br>29 898     | 31 520          | 3<br>35 766                | 10<br>39 671                   | 10<br>39 671     | 25<br>29 516    | 150.00<br>(25.60)              | 25<br>30 694    | 30<br>33 765     |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas  | 3 039           | 4 969           | 4 595           | 5 594                      | 6 930                          | 6 930            | 4 080           | (41.13)                        | 4 243           | 4 665            |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies   | 3 286           | 7 281           | 8 229           | 11 910                     | 12 214                         | 12 214           | 8 266           | (32.32)                        | 8 593           | 9 455            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies   | 90 508          | 162 190         | 182 609         | 245 790                    | 233 111                        | 233 111          | 137 304         | (41.10)                        | 142 796         | 157 078          |
| Inventory: Medicine   | 41 692          | 69 139          | 69 655          | 107 978                    | 103 396                        | 103 396          | 64 291          | (37.82)                        | 66 861          | 73 544           |
| Inventory: Other consumables<br>Inventory: Stationery and printing  | 12 133<br>6 131 | 17 887<br>8 127 | 23 596<br>8 367 | 28 698<br>11 120           | 29 215<br>9 854                | 29 215<br>9 854  | 22 146<br>9 296 | (24.20)<br>(5.66)              | 23 033<br>9 666 | 25 334<br>10 635 |
| Lease payments  | 4 638           | 5 475           | 2 940           | 4 595                      | 5 047                          | 5 047            | 3 811           | (24.49)                        | 3 963           | 4 360            |
| Property payments   | 46 379          | 84 320          | 98 389          | 108 816                    | 125 672                        | 125 672          | 94 052          | (25.16)                        | 103 961         | 119 856          |
| Transport provided: Departmental  | 1 059           | 1 095           | 421             | 696                        | 1 481                          | 1 481            | 1 542           | 4.12                           | 1 603           | 1 764            |
| activity  |                 |                 |                 |                            |                                |                  |                 |                                |                 |                  |
| Travel and subsistence  | 6 238           | 8 778           | 9 380           | 10 675                     | 11 505                         | 11 505           | 11 023          | (4.19)                         | 11 469          | 12 614           |
| Training and development  | 2 788           | 4 202           | 4 352           | 5 798                      | 8 663                          | 8 663            | 7 973           | (7.96)                         | 8 290           | 9 120            |
| Operating expenditure Venues and facilities   | 4 565<br>15     | 6 828<br>76     | 1 193<br>48     | 1 288<br>75                | 1 488<br>127                   | 1 488<br>127     | 1 410<br>113    | (5.24)<br>(11.02)              | 1 466<br>117    | 1 613<br>129     |
|   | 10              | 78              | 40              | 13                         | 121                            | 9                | 110             |                                | 111             | 123              |
| Interest and rent on land   |                 |                 |                 |                            |                                |                  |                 | (100.00)                       |                 |                  |
| Interest  |                 | 78              |                 |                            |                                | 9                |                 | (100.00)                       |                 |                  |
| Transfers and subsidies to  | 2 686           | 4 863           | 4 116           | 4 132                      | 4 132                          | 4 123            | 2 885           | (30.03)                        | 3 001           | 3 299            |
| Non-profit institutions   | 1 021           | 1 226           |                 |                            |                                |                  |                 |                                |                 |                  |
| Households  | 1 665           | 3 637           | 4 116           | 4 132                      | 4 132                          | 4 123            | 2 885           | (30.03)                        | 3 001           | 3 299            |
| Social benefits   | 1 665           | 3 637           | 4 116           | 4 132                      | 4 132                          | 4 123            | 2 885           | (30.03)                        | 3 001           | 3 299            |
| Payments for capital assets   | 10 965          | 12 337          | 17 914          | 33 385                     | 33 385                         | 33 385           | 21 871          | (34.49)                        | 22 745          | 25 020           |
| Buildings and other fixed structures  | 11              | 588             | 69              |                            |                                |                  |                 |                                |                 |                  |
| Buildings   | 11              | 588             | 69              |                            |                                |                  |                 |                                |                 |                  |
| Machinery and equipment   | 10 948          | 11 738          | 17 839          | 33 385                     | 33 385                         | 33 385           | 21 813          | (34.66)                        | 22 685          | 24 954           |
| Transport equipment   | .00.0           | 11              | 536             | 760                        | 760                            | 760              | 580             |                                | 604             | 663              |
| Other machinery and equipment   | 10 948          | 11 727          | 17 303          | 32 625                     | 32 625                         | 32 625           | 21 233          | (34.92)                        | 22 081          | 24 291           |
| Software and other intangible   | 10 346          | 11 121          | 6               | JZ UZJ                     | 32 023                         | JZ UZU           | 58              | (34.32)                        | 60              | 66               |
| Software and other intangible assets  | 0               | - 11            | ь               |                            |                                |                  | 58              |                                | 00              | 00               |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods and  |                 |                 | 242             | 329                        | 329                            | 329              | 182             | (44.68)                        | 189             | 208              |
| services" included in Payments for  |                 |                 | 242             | 329                        | 329                            | 329              | 102             | (44.00)                        | 103             | 200              |
| capital assets  |                 |                 |                 |                            |                                |                  |                 |                                |                 |                  |
| Payments for financial assets   | 287             | 175             | 137             |                            |                                | 121              |                 | (100.00)                       |                 |                  |
| Total economic classification   | 1 306 027       | 2 260 650       | 2 501 088       | 2 876 231                  | 2 966 299                      | 2 966 299        | 2 152 471       | (27.44)                        | 2 291 606       | 2 469 271        |
|   | . 500 021       | 000             | _ 551 550       | 2 3 5 2 5 1                | _ 500 _ 500                    | _ 500 200        | - 102 -111      | (27.11)                        |                 | 00 Li I          |

Table B.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

|  |               | Outcome      |              |                            |                                |                  |              | Medium-term                          | estimate     |              |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000   | Audited       | Audited      | Audited      | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |              | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate |              |              |
|  | 2007/08       | 2008/09      | 2009/10      | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                        | 2010/11          | 2011/12      | 2010/11                              | 2012/13      | 2013/14      |
| Current payments   | 2 274 635     | 1 906 294    | 2 256 659    | 2 512 513                  | 2 598 196                      | 2 597 736        | 3 835 449    | 47.65                                | 4 081 412    | 4 399 768    |
| Compensation of employees  | 1 500 187     | 1 186 494    | 1 453 200    | 1 716 705                  | 1 797 836                      | 1 797 376        | 2 650 867    | 47.49                                | 2 838 647    | 3 023 075    |
| Salaries and wages   | 1 345 672     | 1 067 606    | 1 313 054    | 1 527 643                  | 1 605 698                      | 1 605 238        | 2 401 578    | 49.61                                | 2 571 698    | 2 764 185    |
| Social contributions   | 154 515       | 118 888      | 140 146      | 189 062                    | 192 138                        | 192 138          | 249 289      | 29.74                                | 266 949      | 258 890      |
| Goods and services   | 774 448       | 719 800      | 803 459      | 795 808                    | 800 360                        | 800 360          | 1 184 582    | 48.01                                | 1 242 765    | 1 376 693    |
| of which   |               |              |              |                            |                                |                  |              |                                      |              |              |
| Administrative fees  |               | 1            | 1            |                            | 1                              | 1                | 1            |                                      | 1            | 1            |
| Advertising  | 2 442         | 21           | 34           | 27                         | 31                             | 31               | 36           | 16.13                                | 38           | 42           |
| Assets <r5 000<="" td=""><td>3 861</td><td>6 015</td><td>5 878</td><td>5 505</td><td>6 916</td><td>6 916</td><td>6 050</td><td>(12.52)</td><td>6 291</td><td>6 922</td></r5> | 3 861         | 6 015        | 5 878        | 5 505                      | 6 916                          | 6 916            | 6 050        | (12.52)                              | 6 291        | 6 922        |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 103           | 173          | 131          | 154                        | 167                            | 167              | 191          | 14.37                                | 199          | 217          |
| Communication  | 7 413         | 5 074        | 8 290        | 7 868                      | 6 714                          | 6 714            | 10 451       | 55.66                                | 10 869       | 11 956       |
| Computer services  | 172           | 120          | 938          | 517                        | 306                            | 306              | 868          | 183.66                               | 904          | 994          |
| Cons/prof: Business and advisory service   | 2 013         | 1 920        | 522          | 766                        | 1 098                          | 1 098            | 1 771        | 61.29                                | 1 842        | 2 026        |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory service<br>Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 122 115<br>37 | 111 337<br>3 | 109 168<br>1 | 136 509                    | 129 985<br>1                   | 129 985<br>1     | 167 628<br>1 | 28.96                                | 174 333<br>1 | 191 767<br>1 |
| Contractors  | 33 605        | 41 773       | 42 146       | 29 391                     | 37 876                         | 37 876           | 49 184       | 29.86                                | 51 153       | 56 268       |
| Agency and support/  | 76 265        | 57 564       | 62 669       | 32 649                     | 40 366                         | 40 366           | 67 682       | 67.67                                | 70 389       | 77 428       |
| outsourced services<br>Entertainment   | 9             | 8            | 4            | 3                          | 14                             | 14               | 15           | 7.14                                 | 15           | 17           |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies  | 17 721        | 11 776       | 18 075       | 21 126                     | 16 562                         | 16 562           | 30 559       | 84.51                                | 31 782       | 34 960       |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas   | 5 771         | 3 411        | 5 551        | 4 673                      | 4 745                          | 4 745            | 8 260        | 74.08                                | 8 591        | 9 450        |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 5 550         | 9 695        | 8 667        | 9 236                      | 10 592                         | 10 592           | 18 059       | 70.50                                | 18 782       | 20 660       |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  | 275 089       | 266 161      | 307 691      | 299 799                    | 307 733                        | 307 733          | 450 199      | 46.30                                | 468 207      | 515 031      |
| Inventory: Medicine  | 120 929       | 114 209      | 134 934      | 130 677                    | 129 031                        | 129 031          | 184 364      | 42.88                                | 191 738      | 210 912      |
| Inventory: Other consumables   | 18 129        | 17 564       | 25 689       | 26 640                     | 28 840                         | 28 840           | 39 598       | 37.30                                | 41 182       | 45 301       |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing   | 6 544         | 7 830        | 8 039        | 8 176                      | 8 870                          | 8 870            | 11 165       | 25.87                                | 11 611       | 12 772       |
| Lease payments   | 5 301         | 6 043        | 4 080        | 1 755                      | 3 170                          | 3 170            | 3 143        | (0.85)                               | 3 269        | 3 596        |
| Property payments  | 58 914        | 49 552       | 54 559       | 73 858                     | 61 745                         | 61 745           | 126 270      | 104.50                               | 142 122      | 165 978      |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity  | 363           | 153          | 94           | 148                        | 100                            | 100              | 150          | 50.00                                | 156          | 171          |
| Travel and subsistence   | 3 106         | 2 019        | 2 630        | 2 857                      | 2 394                          | 2 394            | 3 919        | 63.70                                | 4 074        | 4 483        |
| Training and development   | 2 003         | 1 641        | 2 672        | 2 644                      | 2 355                          | 2 355            | 3 867        | 64.20                                | 4 021        | 4 424        |
| Operating expenditure  | 6 848         | 5 649        | 768          | 534                        | 478                            | 478              | 694          | 45.19                                | 720          | 794          |
| Venues and facilities  | 145           | 88           | 228          | 296                        | 270                            | 270              | 457          | 69.26                                | 475          | 522          |
| Transfers and subsidies to   | 8 555         | 9 811        | 10 588       | 11 445                     | 11 445                         | 11 736           | 13 627       | 16.11                                | 14 171       | 15 589       |
| Non-profit institutions  | 4 825         | 5 812        | 7 232        | 7 695                      | 7 695                          | 7 695            | 8 157        | 6.00                                 | 8 483        | 9 331        |
| Households   | 3 730         | 3 999        | 3 356        | 3 750                      | 3 750                          | 4 041            | 5 470        | 35.36                                | 5 688        | 6 258        |
| Social benefits  | 3 730         | 3 999        | 3 356        | 3 750                      | 3 750                          | 4 041            | 5 470        | 35.36                                | 5 688        | 6 258        |
| Payments for capital assets  | 65 819        | 54 318       | 79 726       | 72 013                     | 73 625                         | 73 625           | 104 677      | 42.18                                | 109 141      | 118 553      |
| Machinery and equipment  | 65 819        | 54 318       | 79 341       | 72 013                     | 73 283                         | 73 283           | 104 067      | 42.01                                | 108 507      | 117 855      |
| Transport equipment  |               |              |              | 100                        | 100                            | 100              | 30           | (70.00)                              | 31           | 34           |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 65 819        | 54 318       | 79 341       | 71 913                     | 73 183                         | 73 183           | 104 037      | 42.16                                | 108 476      | 117 821      |
| Software and other intangible assets   |               |              | 385          |                            | 342                            | 342              | 610          | 78.36                                | 634          | 698          |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets   |               |              |              | 17                         | 17                             | 17               | 188          | 1005.88                              | 196          | 215          |
| Payments for financial assets  | 875           | 263          | 372          |                            |                                | 169              |              | (100.00)                             |              |              |
|  | 2 349 884     | 1 970 686    | 2 347 345    | 2 595 971                  | 2 683 266                      | 2 683 266        | 3 953 753    | 47.35                                | 4 204 724    | 4 533 910    |

Table B.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

|   |   | Outcome  |  |  |  |  |   | Medium-term  | estimate  |   |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|
| Economic classification<br>R'000  | Audited   | Audited  | Audited  | Main<br>appro-<br>priation   | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation   | Revised estimate   |   | % Change<br>from Revised<br>estimate   |   |   |
|   | 2007/08   | 2008/09  | 2009/10  | 2010/11  | 2010/11  | 2010/11  | 2011/12   | 2010/11  | 2012/13   | 2013/14   |
| Current payments  | 69 224  | 77 980   | 105 113  | 115 959  | 115 467  | 110 928  | 128 764   | 16.08  | 135 598   | 147 437   |
| Compensation of employees   | 25 243  | 30 917   | 36 096   | 44 354   | 45 672   | 45 672   | 49 478  | 8.33   | 52 984  | 56 428  |
| Salaries and wages  | 22 076  | 27 098   | 31 648   | 39 475   | 40 699   | 40 699   | 43 201  | 6.15   | 46 262  | 49 811  |
| Social contributions  | 3 167   | 3 819  | 4 448  | 4 879  | 4 973  | 4 973  | 6 277   | 26.22  | 6 722   | 6 617   |
| Goods and services  | 43 981  | 47 063   | 69 017   | 71 605   | 69 795   | 65 256   | 79 286  | 21.50  | 82 614  | 91 009  |
| of which  |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |
| Advertising Assets <r5 &="" (employees)="" 000="" <="" activities="" advisory="" agency="" and="" bursaries="" business="" catering:="" communication="" computer="" cons="" contractors="" departmental="" infrastructure="" planning="" prof:="" service="" services="" support="" td=""><td>5<br/>406<br/>3 850<br/>1 925<br/>684<br/>29<br/>5 178<br/>102</td><td>32<br/>761<br/>4 581<br/>1 980<br/>734<br/>145<br/>1 850</td><td>36<br/>184<br/>7 365<br/>2 355<br/>652<br/>14<br/>4 698</td><td>34<br/>433<br/>7 218<br/>2 742<br/>701<br/>32<br/>3 640</td><td>34<br/>433<br/>7 218<br/>2 064<br/>701<br/>32<br/>3 675</td><td>34<br/>433<br/>7 218<br/>2 064<br/>701<br/>32<br/>3 675</td><td>36<br/>464<br/>7 723<br/>2 209<br/>750<br/>34<br/>3 932</td><td>5.88<br/>7.16<br/>7.00<br/>7.03<br/>6.99<br/>6.25<br/>6.99</td><td>38<br/>482<br/>8 032<br/>2 297<br/>780<br/>36<br/>4 089</td><td>41<br/>530<br/>8 835<br/>2 526<br/>858<br/>39<br/>4 498</td></r5> | 5<br>406<br>3 850<br>1 925<br>684<br>29<br>5 178<br>102                                   | 32<br>761<br>4 581<br>1 980<br>734<br>145<br>1 850   | 36<br>184<br>7 365<br>2 355<br>652<br>14<br>4 698                                | 34<br>433<br>7 218<br>2 742<br>701<br>32<br>3 640  | 34<br>433<br>7 218<br>2 064<br>701<br>32<br>3 675  | 34<br>433<br>7 218<br>2 064<br>701<br>32<br>3 675  | 36<br>464<br>7 723<br>2 209<br>750<br>34<br>3 932                                   | 5.88<br>7.16<br>7.00<br>7.03<br>6.99<br>6.25<br>6.99                             | 38<br>482<br>8 032<br>2 297<br>780<br>36<br>4 089                                   | 41<br>530<br>8 835<br>2 526<br>858<br>39<br>4 498                                   |
| outsourced services Entertainment Inventory: Food and food supplies Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas Inventory: Materials and supplies Inventory: Medical supplies Inventory: Other consumables Inventory: Stationery and printing Lease payments Property payments Travel and subsistence Training and development Operating expenditure Venues and facilities   | 1<br>841<br>786<br>584<br>6<br>177<br>329<br>391<br>4 345<br>3 395<br>20 004<br>66<br>454 | 1<br>1 248<br>1 016<br>449<br>18<br>268<br>663<br>534<br>4 029<br>7 137<br>20 215<br>95<br>602 | 1 658<br>853<br>304<br>46<br>369<br>601<br>522<br>4 883<br>10 329<br>32 693<br>5 | 1 974<br>1 032<br>327<br>59<br>458<br>1 140<br>737<br>6 129<br>8 097<br>35 420<br>6<br>547 | 2 274<br>1 032<br>327<br>59<br>458<br>942<br>737<br>4 799<br>8 173<br>34 600<br>6<br>852 | 2 274<br>1 032<br>327<br>59<br>458<br>942<br>737<br>4 799<br>8 173<br>30 061<br>6<br>852 | 2 433<br>1 104<br>350<br>63<br>490<br>1 058<br>789<br>4 741<br>8 693<br>42 073<br>6 | 6.99<br>6.98<br>7.03<br>6.78<br>6.99<br>12.31<br>7.06<br>(1.21)<br>6.36<br>39.96 | 2 531<br>1 148<br>364<br>66<br>509<br>1 100<br>821<br>5 088<br>9 041<br>43 755<br>7 | 2 784<br>1 263<br>400<br>72<br>561<br>1 210<br>902<br>5 735<br>9 944<br>48 131<br>7 |
| Transfers and subsidies to  | 63 746  | 57 750   | 89 198   | 100 386  | 102 196  | 106 734  | 103 827   | (2.72)   | 107 982   | 118 779   |
| Departmental agencies and accounts Provide list of entities receiving transfers   | 2 169<br>2 169  | 2 795<br>2 795   | 2 997<br>2 997   | 3 189<br>3 189   | 3 189<br>3 189   | 3 189<br>3 189   | 3 880<br>3 880  | 21.67<br>21.67   | 4 036<br>4 036  | 4 439<br>4 439  |
| SETA  | 2 169   | 2 795  | 2 997  | 3 189  | 3 189  | 3 189  | 3 880   | 21.67  | 4 036   | 4 439   |
| Universities and technikons   | 1 400   |  |  | 1 817  | 1 817  | 1 817  | 1 926   | 6.00   | 2 003   | 2 203   |
| Non-profit institutions   | 12 000  | 28 482   | 33 000   | 36 188   | 36 188   | 36 188   | 33 359  | (7.82)   | 34 694  | 38 163  |
| Households  | 48 177  | 26 473   | 53 201   | 59 192   | 61 002   | 65 540   | 64 662  | (1.34)   | 67 249  | 73 974  |
| Social benefits   | 3   | 43   | 590  | 104  | 634  | 634  | 672   | 5.99   | 699   | 769   |
| Other transfers to households   | 48 174  | 26 430   | 52 611   | 59 088   | 60 368   | 64 906   | 63 990  | (1.41)   | 66 550  | 73 205  |
| Payments for capital assets   | 723   | 695  | 131  | 621  | 621  | 621  | 875   | 40.90  | 910   | 1 001   |
| Machinery and equipment   | 723   | 695  | 131  | 621  | 621  | 621  | 875   | 40.90  | 910   | 1 001   |
| Transport equipment   | 120   | 000  | 101  | 021  | 021  | 021  | 455   | 70.50  | 473   | 520   |
| Other machinery and equipment   | 723   | 695  | 131  | 621  | 621  | 621  | 420   | (32.37)  | 437   | 481   |
| Payments for financial assets   | 13  | 204  | 182  |  |  | 1  |   | (100.00)   |   |   |
| Total economic classification   | 133 706   | 136 629  | 194 624  | 216 966  | 218 284  | 218 284  | 233 466   | 6.96   | 244 490   | 267 217   |

Table B.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

|   |                              | Outcome                       |                                    |                                  |                                   |                                   |                                  | Medium-term                           | estimate                         |                                   |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Economic classification R'000   | Audited                      | Audited                       | Audited                            | Main<br>appro-<br>priation       | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation    | Revised estimate                  | ç                                | % Change from<br>Revised<br>estimate  |                                  |                                   |
|   | 2007/08                      | 2008/09                       | 2009/10                            | 2010/11                          | 2010/11                           | 2010/11                           | 2011/12                          | 2010/11                               | 2012/13                          | 2013/14                           |
| Current payments  | 79 811                       | 93 208                        | 179 506                            | 210 164                          | 219 689                           | 212 677                           | 229 205                          | 7.77                                  | 243 196                          | 262 583                           |
| Compensation of employees   | 43 953                       | 43 515                        | 104 448                            | 123 004                          | 133 315                           | 126 303                           | 142 157                          | 12.55                                 | 152 227                          | 162 116                           |
| Salaries and wages  | 37 913                       | 37 477                        | 90 315                             | 109 654                          | 117 609                           | 110 597                           | 124 405                          | 12.48                                 | 139 481                          | 149 209                           |
| Social contributions  | 6 040                        | 6 038                         | 14 133                             | 13 350                           | 15 706                            | 15 706                            | 17 752                           | 13.03                                 | 12 746                           | 12 907                            |
| Goods and services  | 35 858                       | 49 693                        | 75 058                             | 87 160                           | 86 374                            | 86 374                            | 87 048                           | 0.78                                  | 90 969                           | 100 467                           |
| of which  |                              |                               |                                    |                                  |                                   |                                   |                                  |                                       |                                  |                                   |
| Advertising Assets <r5 000="" activities="" catering:="" communication="" computer="" departmental="" services<="" td=""><td>214<br/>275<br/>461</td><td>262<br/>1<br/>433<br/>20</td><td>2<br/>768<br/>103<br/>1 670<br/>2 545</td><td>886<br/>120<br/>2 129<br/>2 084</td><td>3<br/>922<br/>119<br/>1 970<br/>2 561</td><td>3<br/>922<br/>119<br/>1 970<br/>2 561</td><td>5<br/>842<br/>95<br/>1 950<br/>2 005</td><td>66.67<br/>(8.68)<br/>(20.17)<br/>(1.02)</td><td>5<br/>875<br/>99<br/>2 030<br/>2 086</td><td>5<br/>964<br/>108<br/>2 234<br/>2 294</td></r5> | 214<br>275<br>461            | 262<br>1<br>433<br>20         | 2<br>768<br>103<br>1 670<br>2 545  | 886<br>120<br>2 129<br>2 084     | 3<br>922<br>119<br>1 970<br>2 561 | 3<br>922<br>119<br>1 970<br>2 561 | 5<br>842<br>95<br>1 950<br>2 005 | 66.67<br>(8.68)<br>(20.17)<br>(1.02)  | 5<br>875<br>99<br>2 030<br>2 086 | 5<br>964<br>108<br>2 234<br>2 294 |
| Cons/prof: Business and advisory service  |                              | 20                            | 220                                | 2 004                            | 10                                | 10                                | 11                               | (21.71)<br>10.00                      | 11                               | 12                                |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning Cons/prof: Laboratory service  | 2                            | 2.402                         | 684                                | 821                              | 2 866                             | 2 866                             | 726<br>7 518                     | (74.67)                               | 755<br>7.040                     | 830                               |
| Contractors Agency and support/ outsourced services Entertainment   | 9 989<br>2 332<br>3          | 2 463<br>4 014                | 6 246<br>6 871<br>5                | 6 241<br>7 303<br>9              | 6 231<br>7 311<br>9               | 6 231<br>7 311<br>9               | 7 340                            | 20.65<br>0.40                         | 7 819<br>7 633                   | 8 601<br>8 396                    |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies<br>Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas<br>Inventory: Materials and supplies<br>Inventory: Medical supplies   | 98<br>596<br>5 328<br>4 461  | 117<br>870<br>6 420<br>2      | 124<br>768<br>9 598<br>757         | 163<br>876<br>10 478<br>821      | 163<br>876<br>10 448<br>807       | 163<br>876<br>10 448<br>807       | 175<br>1 132<br>11 099<br>879    | 7.36<br>29.22<br>6.23<br>8.92         | 181<br>1 178<br>11 542<br>915    | 200<br>1 296<br>12 697<br>1 007   |
| Inventory: Other consumables Inventory: Stationery and printing Lease payments Property payments  | 3 070<br>487<br>229<br>3 816 | 8 984<br>551<br>130<br>20 816 | 10 845<br>1 405<br>1 150<br>17 148 | 12 359<br>1 556<br>977<br>25 905 | 12 202<br>1 666<br>722<br>24 288  | 12 202<br>1 666<br>722<br>24 288  | 12 166<br>1 622<br>636<br>22 917 | (0.30)<br>(2.64)<br>(11.91)<br>(5.64) | 12 653<br>1 685<br>661<br>24 271 | 13 918<br>1 854<br>728<br>27 096  |
| Travel and subsistence Training and development Operating expenditure   | 4 122<br>351<br>24           | 4 354<br>202<br>16            | 17 146<br>13 421<br>487<br>163     | 12 820<br>531<br>1 071           | 12 461<br>531                     | 12 461<br>531                     | 15 095<br>639<br>161             | 21.14<br>20.34<br>65.98               | 15 701<br>665<br>167             | 17 273<br>730<br>185              |
| Venues and facilities   |                              | 36                            | 78                                 | 10                               | 111                               | 111                               | 26                               | (76.58)                               | 27                               | 29                                |
| Transfers and subsidies to  | 1 554                        | 1 657                         | 2 881                              | 2 219                            | 12 219                            | 12 219                            | 12 953                           | 6.01                                  | 13 471                           | 14 817                            |
| Departmental agencies and accounts  | 1 411                        | 1 573                         | 1 715                              | 1 825                            | 11 825                            | 11 825                            | 12 535                           | 6.00                                  | 13 036                           | 14 340                            |
| Entities receiving transfers  | 1 411                        | 1 573                         | 1 715                              | 1 825                            | 11 825                            | 11 825                            | 12 535                           | 6.00                                  | 13 036                           | 14 340                            |
| CMD Capital Augmentation  | 1 411                        | 1 573                         | 1 715                              | 1 825                            | 11 825                            | 11 825                            | 12 535                           | 6.00                                  | 13 036                           | 14 340                            |
| Households  | 143                          | 84                            | 1 166                              | 394                              | 394                               | 394                               | 418                              | 6.09                                  | 435                              | 477                               |
| Social benefits   | 143                          | 84                            | 1 166                              | 394                              | 394                               | 394                               | 418                              | 6.09                                  | 435                              | 477                               |
| Payments for capital assets   | 399                          | 1 203                         | 15 164                             | 3 561                            | 11 785                            | 18 785                            | 8 869                            | (52.79)                               | 9 220                            | 10 144                            |
| Buildings and other fixed structures  |                              | 385                           | 12 486                             |                                  | 8 702                             | 15 702                            | 5 140                            | (67.27)                               | 5 346                            | 5 880                             |
| Buildings   |                              | 385                           | 12 486                             |                                  | 8 702                             | 15 702                            | 5 140                            | (67.27)                               | 5 346                            | 5 880                             |
| Machinery and equipment   | 399                          | 818                           | 2 678                              | 3 561                            | 3 083                             | 3 083                             | 3 729                            | 20.95                                 | 3 874                            | 4 264                             |
| Transport equipment   |                              |                               | 524                                | 890                              | 890                               | 890                               | 860                              | (3.37)                                | 894                              | 984                               |
| Other machinery and equipment   | 399                          | 818                           | 2 154                              | 2 671                            | 2 193                             | 2 193                             | 2 869                            | 30.83                                 | 2 980                            | 3 280                             |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets  |                              |                               | 12 020                             | 20                               | 8 722                             | 15 722                            | 5 162                            | (67.17)                               | 5 368                            | 5 905                             |
| Payments for financial assets   | 21                           | 82                            | 54                                 |                                  |                                   | 12                                |                                  | (100.00)                              |                                  |                                   |
| Total economic classification   | 81 785                       | 96 150                        | 197 605                            | 215 944                          | 243 693                           | 243 693                           | 251 027                          | 3.01                                  | 265 887                          | 287 544                           |

Table B.2.8 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

|  |          | Outcome |                             |                        |                |                  |         | Medium-term e                     | stimate |             |
|--|----------|---------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| Economic classification<br>R'000   | Audited  | Audited | Audited                     | Main<br>appro-priation |                | Revised estimate |         | % Change from<br>Revised estimate |         |             |
|  | 2007/08  | 2008/09 | 2009/10                     | 2010/11                | 2010/11        | 2010/11          | 2011/12 | 2010/11                           | 2012/13 | 2013/14     |
| Current payments   | 103 856  | 104 490 | 137 659                     | 165 586                | 163 020        | 163 020          | 182 887 | 12.19                             | 209 754 | 223 688     |
| Compensation of employees  | 6 290    | 6 021   | 9 198                       | 18 976                 | 19 526         | 19 526           | 17 470  | (10.53)                           | 15 678  | 14 165      |
| Salaries and wages   | 6 111    | 5 875   | 8 664                       | 17 449                 | 17 999         | 17 999           | 16 433  | (8.70)                            | 14 621  | 13 329      |
| Social contributions   | 179      | 146     | 534                         | 1 527                  | 1 527          | 1 527            | 1 037   | (32.09)                           | 1 057   | 836         |
| Goods and services   | 97 566   | 98 469  | 128 461                     | 146 610                | 143 494        | 143 494          | 165 417 | 15.28                             | 194 076 | 209 523     |
| of which   |          |         |                             |                        |                |                  |         |                                   |         |             |
| Advertising  | 40       | 5       |                             | 4                      | 2              | 2                |         | (100.00)                          |         |             |
| Assets <r5 000<="" td=""><td>752</td><td>5 915</td><td>5 663</td><td>4 693</td><td>4 933</td><td>4 933</td><td>17 503</td><td>254.81</td><td>31 447</td><td>31 751</td></r5> | 752      | 5 915   | 5 663                       | 4 693                  | 4 933          | 4 933            | 17 503  | 254.81                            | 31 447  | 31 751      |
| Catering: Departmental activities  | 18       | 119     | 78                          | 128                    | 138<br>50      | 138              | 121     | (12.32)                           | 115     | 76<br>46    |
| Communication Computer services  | 25<br>30 | 4<br>5  | 23<br>43                    | 48                     | 50             | 50               | 50      |                                   | 46      | 40          |
| Cons/prof: Business and advisory   | 2 768    | 3 076   | 3 561                       | 5 356                  | 4 617          | 4 617            | 3 568   | (22.72)                           | 2 775   | 511         |
| service  | 2.700    | 00.0    | 0 00 .                      | 0 000                  |                |                  | 0 000   | (222)                             | 20      | 011         |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure &  |          | 4 425   | 2 909                       |                        |                |                  |         |                                   |         |             |
| planning   |          |         |                             |                        |                |                  |         |                                   |         |             |
| Contractors  | 9 084    | 719     | 4 623                       |                        | 11             | 11               | 84      | 663.64                            | 180     |             |
| Agency and support/  | 7 953    | 1 298   | 617                         |                        | 395            | 395              | 65      | (83.54)                           | 50      | 50          |
| outsourced services  |          |         |                             | _                      | _              |                  | •       |                                   |         |             |
| Entertainment<br>Inventory: Food and food supplies   | 2        |         | 2                           | 5<br>3                 | 5<br>2         | 5<br>2           | 6       | 20.00<br>(100.00)                 | 6       | 6           |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies  | 383      | 1 355   | 8 880                       | 3                      | 2              | 2                | 100     | (100.00)                          |         |             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies  |          | 4       |                             |                        | 25             | 25               | 100     | (100.00)                          |         |             |
| , II   | 101      |         | 36                          | 0                      | 35             | 35               | 400     | (100.00)                          | 04      | 24          |
| Inventory: Other consumables   | 544      | 143     | 789                         | 9                      | 232            | 232              | 100     | (56.90)                           | 61      | 31          |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing   | 71       | 66      | 157                         | 105                    | 148            | 148              | 140     | (5.41)                            | 137     | 77          |
| Lease payments   | 450      | 500     | 439                         | 124 722                | 120.600        | 130 699          | 442 667 | 0.16                              | 150 200 | 176 004     |
| Property payments Transport provided: Departmental   | 74 754   | 79 676  | 98 683                      | 134 733                | 130 699<br>140 | 130 699          | 142 667 | 9.16<br>(100.00)                  | 158 389 | 176 204     |
| activity   |          |         |                             |                        | 1-10           | 1-10             |         | (100.00)                          |         |             |
| Travel and subsistence   | 291      | 343     | 687                         | 320                    | 771            | 771              | 404     | (47.60)                           | 365     | 278         |
| Training and development   | 241      | 773     | 1 075                       | 856                    | 1 081          | 1 081            | 454     | (58.00)                           | 350     | 343         |
| Operating expenditure  | 10       |         | 99                          |                        |                |                  |         | , ,                               |         |             |
| Venues and facilities  | 46       | 43      | 97                          | 350                    | 235            | 235              | 155     | (34.04)                           | 155     | 150         |
|  |          |         |                             |                        |                |                  |         | (5.15.)                           |         |             |
| Transfers and subsidies to   |          |         |                             | 7 000                  | 9 900          | 9 900            | 5 150   | (47.98)                           | 3 000   | 10 320      |
| Households   |          |         |                             | 7 000                  | 9 900          | 9 900            | 5 150   | (47.98)                           | 3 000   | 10 320      |
| Other transfers to households  |          |         |                             | 7 000                  | 9 900          | 9 900            | 5 150   | (47.98)                           | 3 000   | 10 320      |
| Payments for capital assets  | 267 822  | 295 218 | 473 343                     | 704 062                | 780 075        | 748 575          | 628 443 | (16.05)                           | 658 018 | 636 664     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 247 850  | 278 392 | 440 748                     | 657 752                | 740 415        | 708 915          | 523 955 | (26.09)                           | 582 889 | 588 335     |
| Buildings  | 247 850  | 278 392 | 440 748                     | 657 752                | 740 415        | 708 915          | 523 955 | (26.09)                           | 582 889 | 588 335     |
| Machinery and equipment  | 19 972   | 16 809  | 32 595                      | 46 310                 | 39 660         | 39 660           | 104 488 | 163.46                            | 75 129  | 48 329      |
| Other machinery and equipment  | 19 972   | 16 809  | 32 595                      | 46 310                 | 39 660         | 39 660           | 104 488 | 163.46                            | 75 129  | 48 329      |
| · · · ·  | 19912    |         | 32 395                      | 40 310                 | 39 000         | JA 000           | 104 400 | 103.40                            | 10 129  | 40 329      |
| Software and other intangible assets   |          | 17      |                             |                        |                |                  |         |                                   |         |             |
| Of which: "Capitalised Compensation"   |          |         | 141                         |                        |                |                  |         |                                   |         |             |
| included in Payments for capital assets  |          |         | 141                         |                        |                |                  |         |                                   |         |             |
| Of which: "Capitalised Goods and   |          | 278 393 | 440 607                     | 657 752                | 740 415        | 708 915          | 523 955 | (26.09)                           | 582 889 | 588 335     |
| services" included in Payments for   |          | 210 000 | <del>14</del> 0 00 <i>1</i> | 031 132                | 140410         | 100 913          | 323 333 | (20.03)                           | JUZ 003 | 500 555     |
| capital assets   |          |         |                             |                        |                |                  |         |                                   |         |             |
| <del></del>  |          | 05      |                             |                        |                |                  | 010.101 |                                   | ar      | <b>a</b> == |
| Total economic classification  | 371 678  | 399 708 | 611 002                     | 876 648                | 952 995        | 921 495          | 816 480 | (11.40)                           | 870 772 | 870 672     |

# Table B.3 Details on public entities - Name of Public Entity: None

Table B.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

|                                     |         | Outcome |         |                            |                        |                  |         | Medium-tern                             | n estimate |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
| Municipalities<br>R'000             | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|                                     | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                | 2010/11          | 2011/12 | 2010/11                                 | 2012/13    | 2013/14 |
| Total departmental transfers/grants |         |         |         |                            |                        |                  |         |   |            |         |
| Category A                          | 142 740 | 159 036 | 222 265 | 240 191                    | 267 938                | 267 938          | 313 968 | 17.18                                   | 336 340    | 363 040 |
| City of Cape Town                   | 142 740 | 159 036 | 222 265 | 240 191                    | 267 938                | 267 938          | 313 968 | 17.18                                   | 336 340    | 363 040 |
| Category C                          | 8 184   | 6 150   | 6 159   |                            | 3 149                  | 3 149            | 1 468   | (53.38)                                 | 1 571      | 1 681   |
| Central Karoo                       | 1 622   | 587     | 529     |                            | 1 438                  | 1 438            | 1 468   | 2.09                                    | 1 571      | 1 681   |
| Eden                                | 2 707   | 2 409   | 2 298   |                            | 768                    | 768              |         | (100.00)                                |            |         |
| Overberg                            | 2 165   | 1 687   | 1 445   |                            | 493                    | 493              |         | (100.00)                                |            |         |
| West Coast                          | 1 690   | 1 467   | 1 887   |                            | 450                    | 450              |         | (100.00)                                |            |         |
| Total transfers to local government | 150 924 | 165 186 | 228 424 | 240 191                    | 271 087                | 271 087          | 315 436 | 16.36                                   | 337 911    | 364 721 |

Table B.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

|  |                 | Outcome         |                 |                     |                     |                     |         | Medium-tern                 | n estimate |         |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------|-----------------------------|------------|---------|
| Municipalities<br>R'000                  | Ad:4d           | Audited         | Auditad         | Main<br>appro-      | Adjusted appro-     | Revised             |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised |            |         |
|  | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Audited 2009/10 | priation<br>2010/11 | priation<br>2010/11 | estimate<br>2010/11 | 2011/12 | estimate<br>2010/11         | 2012/13    | 2013/14 |
| Personal Primary Health Care<br>Services | 118 623         | 129 529         | 161 512         | 180 144             | 186 258             | 186 258             | 212 885 | 14.30                       | 219 271    | 232 428 |
| Category A                               | 118 623         | 129 529         | 161 512         | 180 144             | 186 258             | 186 258             | 212 885 | 14.30                       | 219 271    | 232 428 |
| City of Cape Town                        | 118 623         | 129 529         | 161 512         | 180 144             | 186 258             | 186 258             | 212 885 | 14.30                       | 219 271    | 232 428 |

Note: Excludes regional services council levy.

Table B.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

|                         |         | Outcome |         |                            |                                |                  |         | Medium-tern                             | n estimate |         |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
| Municipalities<br>R'000 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation | Revised estimate |         | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate |            |         |
|                         | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                        | 2010/11          | 2011/12 | 2010/11                                 | 2012/13    | 2013/14 |
| Integrated Nutrition    | 3 150   | 3 329   | 3 604   | 3 836                      | 3 836                          | 3 836            | 4 020   | 4.80                                    | 4 140      | 4 388   |
| Category A              | 3 150   | 3 329   | 3 604   | 3 836                      | 3 836                          | 3 836            | 4 020   | 4.80                                    | 4 140      | 4 388   |
| City of Cape Town       | 3 150   | 3 329   | 3 604   | 3 836                      | 3 836                          | 3 836            | 4 020   | 4.80                                    | 4 140      | 4 388   |

Note: Excludes regional services council levy. Due to structural changes comparitive figures cannot be submitted.

Table B.4.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

|                         |         | Outcome |         |                            |                        |                  |         | Medium-tern                             | n estimate |         |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|---|------------|---------|
| Municipalities<br>R'000 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | 2044/40 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate | 2010/12    | 2040/44 |
|                         | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                | 2010/11          | 2011/12 | 2010/11                                 | 2012/13    | 2013/14 |
| Global Fund             | 11 403  | 12 352  | 16 944  |                            | 24 782                 | 24 782           | 34 385  | 38.75                                   | 44 581     | 51 693  |
| Category A              | 3 609   | 6 202   | 10 785  |                            | 21 633                 | 21 633           | 32 917  | 52.16                                   | 43 010     | 50 012  |
| City of Cape Town       | 3 609   | 6 202   | 10 785  |                            | 21 633                 | 21 633           | 32 917  | 52.16                                   | 43 010     | 50 012  |
| Category C              | 7 794   | 6 150   | 6 159   |                            | 3 149                  | 3 149            | 1 468   | (53.38)                                 | 1 571      | 1 681   |
| Central Karoo           | 1 232   | 587     | 529     |                            | 1 438                  | 1 438            | 1 468   | 2.09                                    | 1 571      | 1 681   |
| Eden                    | 2 707   | 2 409   | 2 298   |                            | 768                    | 768              |         | (100.00)                                |            |         |
| Overberg                | 2 165   | 1 687   | 1 445   |                            | 493                    | 493              |         | (100.00)                                |            |         |
| West Coast              | 1 690   | 1 467   | 1 887   |                            | 450                    | 450              |         | (100.00)                                |            |         |

Note: Excludes regional services council levy. Due to structural changes comparitive figures cannot be submitted.

Table B.4.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

|                         |         | Outcome |         |                            |                        |                  |         | Medium-term  | n estimate |         |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|--|------------|---------|
| Municipalities<br>R'000 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main<br>appro-<br>priation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | 2044/42 | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2010/11 | 2042/42    | 2042/44 |
|                         | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11                    | 2010/11                | 2010/11          | 2011/12 | 2010/11  | 2012/13    | 2013/14 |
| HIV and Aids            | 17 748  | 19 976  | 46 364  | 56 211                     | 56 211                 | 56 211           | 64 146  | 14.12  | 69 919     | 76 212  |
| Category A              | 17 358  | 19 976  | 46 364  | 56 211                     | 56 211                 | 56 211           | 64 146  | 14.12  | 69 919     | 76 212  |
| City of Cape Town       | 17 358  | 19 976  | 46 364  | 56 211                     | 56 211                 | 56 211           | 64 146  | 14.12  | 69 919     | 76 212  |
| Category C              | 390     |         |         |                            |                        |                  |         |  |            |         |
| Central Karoo           | 390     |         |         |                            |                        |                  |         |  |            |         |

Note: Excludes regional services council levy. Due to structural changes comparitive figures cannot be submitted.

Table B.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

|   |                 | Outcome         |                    | ļ                                     |   |                          |            | Medium-tern  | n estimate                              |           |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------|--|---|-----------|
| Municipalities<br>R'000   | Audited 2007/08 | Audited 2008/09 | Audited<br>2009/10 | Main<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Adjusted<br>appro-<br>priation<br>2010/11 | Revised estimate 2010/11 | 2011/12    | % Change<br>from<br>Revised<br>estimate<br>2010/11 | 2012/13                                 | 2013/14   |
| Cape Town Metro   | 5 558 367       | 6 514 534       | 7 826 130          | 9 095 241                             | 9 438 694                                 | 9 409 694                | 10 190 552 | 8.30   | 10 948 193                              | 11 918 37 |
| West Coast Municipalities                                       | 290 263         | 290 683         | 359 801            | 417 755                               | 439 149                                   | 436 649                  | 462 097    | 5.83   | 496 448                                 | 540 448   |
| Matzikama   | 41 797          | 49 510          | 46 060             | 54 299                                | 55 669                                    | 55 669                   | 58 758     | 5.55   | 63 127                                  | 68 72     |
| Cederberg   | 26 164          | 31 741          | 39 183             | 42 035                                | 44 534                                    | 44 534                   | 48 345     | 8.56   | 51 939                                  | 56 54     |
| Bergrivier  | 15 575          | 19 128          | 21 910             | 23 271                                | 27 517                                    | 27 517                   | 30 334     | 10.24  | 32 586                                  | 35 47     |
| Saldanha Bay  | 49 158          | 65 038          | 94 986             | 110 891                               | 115 130                                   | 112 630                  | 116 265    | 3.23   | 124 908                                 | 135 97    |
| Swartland   | 60 741          | 125 266         | 75 785             | 93 675                                | 102 715                                   | 102 715                  | 102 068    | (0.63)   | 109 656                                 | 119 37    |
| Across wards and municipal projects                             | 96 828          |                 | 81 877             | 93 584                                | 93 584                                    | 93 584                   | 106 327    | 13.62  | 114 232                                 | 124 35    |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities                                   | 834 209         | 931 633         | 1 089 347          | 1 246 197                             | 1 284 772                                 | 1 284 772                | 1 337 756  | 4.12   | 1 437 215                               | 1 564 57  |
| Witzenberg  | 38 860          | 136 271         | 61 241             | 74 885                                | 82 692                                    | 82 692                   | 88 700     | 7.27   | 95 294                                  | 103 73    |
| Drakenstein   | 315 233         | 355 157         | 457 854            | 608 915                               | 616 612                                   | 616 612                  | 517 261    | (16.11)  | 555 719                                 | 604 96    |
| Stellenbosch  | 63 945          | 83 339          | 95 559             | 103 894                               | 108 190                                   | 108 190                  | 117 824    | 8.90   | 126 584                                 | 137 80    |
| Breede Valley   | 262 924         | 294 326         | 314 438            | 378 567                               | 393 962                                   | 393 962                  | 403 697    | 2.47   | 433 711                                 | 472 14    |
| Langeberg   | 140 980         | 62 540          | 72 905             | 79 936                                | 83 316                                    | 83 316                   | 91 191     | 9.45   | 97 971                                  | 106 65    |
| Across wards and municipal projects                             | 12 267          |                 | 87 350             |                                       |   |                          | 119 083    |  | 127 936                                 | 139 27    |
| Overberg Municipalities   | 178 254         | 211 800         | 229 998            | 254 380                               | 258 045                                   | 258 045                  | 286 152    | 10.89  | 307 425                                 | 334 66    |
| Theewaterskloof   | 50 458          | 104 522         | 69 216             | 130 645                               | 134 373                                   | 134 373                  | 78 130     | (41.86)  | 83 938                                  | 91 37     |
| Overstrand  | 46 695          | 50 708          | 56 483             | 61 218                                | 59 176                                    | 59 176                   | 71 998     | 21.67  | 77 351                                  | 84 20     |
| Cape Agulhas  | 19 134          | 24 932          | 26 671             | 29 117                                | 30 640                                    | 30 640                   | 32 015     | 4.49   | 34 395                                  | 37 44     |
| Swellendam  | 21 572          | 31 638          | 32 253             | 33 400                                | 33 856                                    | 33 856                   | 37 795     | 11.63  | 40 605                                  | 44 20     |
| Across wards and municipal projects                             | 40 395          |                 | 45 375             |                                       |   |                          | 66 214     |  | 71 136                                  | 77 44     |
| Eden Municipalities   | 549 801         | 612 960         | 748 221            | 820 113                               | 855 855                                   | 855 855                  | 967 911    | 13.09  | 1 039 871                               | 1 132 01  |
| Kannaland   | 13 367          | 15 983          | 19 149             | 20 863                                | 21 710                                    | 21 710                   | 22 866     | 5.32   | 24 566                                  | 26 74     |
| Hessequa  | 34 658          | 45 022          | 53 700             | 58 260                                | 61 788                                    | 61 788                   | 61 630     | (0.26)   | 66 212                                  | 72 07     |
| Mossel Bay  | 49 249          | 60 211          | 73 809             | 81 004                                | 83 877                                    | 83 877                   | 88 933     | 6.03   | 95 545                                  | 104 01    |
| George  | 224 228         | 335 972         | 309 615            | 337 132                               | 353 182                                   | 353 182                  | 400 768    | 13.47  | 430 563                                 | 468 71    |
| Oudtshoorn  | 75 812          | 85 585          | 89 082             | 103 541                               | 107 323                                   | 107 323                  | 110 964    | 3.39   | 119 214                                 | 129 77    |
| Bitou   | 8 419           | 11 578          | 16 085             | 34 256                                | 42 076                                    | 42 076                   | 50 619     | 20.30  | 54 382                                  | 59 20     |
| Knysna  | 48 389          | 58 609          | 60 907             | 69 127                                | 69 969                                    | 69 969                   | 76 193     | 8.90   | 81 858                                  | 89 11     |
| Across wards and municipal projects                             | 95 679          |                 | 125 874            | 115 930                               | 115 930                                   | 115 930                  | 155 938    | 34.51  | 167 531                                 | 182 37    |
| Central Karoo Municipalities                                    | 86 974          | 94 235          | 117 537            | 129 177                               | 131 868                                   | 131 868                  | 150 592    | 14.20  | 161 788                                 | 176 12    |
| Laingsburg  | 5 909           | 6 399           | 7 578              | 8 473                                 | 8 843                                     | 8 843                    | 10 492     | 18.65  | 11 272                                  | 12 27     |
| Prince Albert   | 4 025           | 8 457           | 9 309              | 10 963                                | 11 372                                    | 11 372                   | 10 696     | (5.94)   | 11 491                                  | 12 50     |
| Beaufort West   | 58 344          | 79 379          | 68 086             | 109 741                               | 111 653                                   | 111 653                  | 129 404    | 15.90  | 139 025                                 | 151 34    |
| Across wards and municipal projects                             | 18 696          |                 | 32 564             |                                       |   |                          |            |  | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |           |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 7 497 868       | 8 655 845       | 10 371 034         | 11 962 863                            | 12 408 383                                | 12 376 883               | 13 395 060 | 8.23   | 14 390 940                              | 15 666 20 |

Note: Projects disaggregated per district.

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No.          | Project name   | Region/<br>District                    | Municipality                | Project Description/<br>Type of      | Project duration | luration        | Programme                         | EPWP  | Total project cost | ect cost | Estimated expenditure to date from previous | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MTEF<br>Forward Estimates | EF<br>stimates            |
|--------------|--|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| _            |  |  |                             | Infrastructure                       | Date:<br>Start   | Date:<br>Finish |                                   |       | At start           | At com-  | years                                       |                             | MTEF 2011/12                           | 2               | MTEF 2012/13              | MTEF 2012/13 MTEF 2013/14 |
|              |  |  |                             |                                      | Note 1           | Note 2          |                                   |       |                    | pletion  | R.000                                       | R'000                       | R.000                                  | R'000           | R'000                     | R'000                     |
| 1. N<br>OWN  | 1. New and replacement assets<br>OWN FUNDS           |  |                             |                                      |                  |                 |                                   |       |                    |          |   |                             |  |                 |                           |                           |
| -            |  |  | Swellendam                  | New ambulance<br>station             | Apr-13           | Mar-15          | 8.2 Emergency<br>Medical Services | 120   | 4 000              | 4 000    |   |                             |  |                 |                           | 200                       |
| 2            | De Doorns<br>ambulance station                       | Cape Winelands                         |                             | New ambulance<br>station             | Apr-13           | Mar-14          | 8.2 Emergency<br>Medical Services | 165   | 5 500              | 5 500    |   |                             |  |                 |                           | 800                       |
| က            | Gansbaai Ambulance<br>Station                        |  | Overstrand                  | New ambulance<br>station             | Apr-15           | Mar-17          | 8.2 Emergency<br>Medical Services | 06    | 3 000              | 3 000    |   |                             |  |                 |                           | 929                       |
| 4            | •  | Eden                                   | Hessequa                    | New ambulance<br>station             | Apr-14           | Mar-15          | 8.2 Emergency<br>Medical Services | 120   | 4 000              | 4 000    |   | 100                         |  | 100             |                           | 200                       |
| 5            | :  | West Coast                             | Saldanha Bay                | New ambulance<br>station             | Apr-13           | Mar-16          | 8.2 Emergency<br>Medical Services | 06    | 3 000              | 3 000    |   |                             |  |                 |                           | 100                       |
| 9            | :  | Central Karoo                          | Central Karoo<br>Districts  | New ambulance<br>station             | Apr-14           | Mar-15          | 8.2 Emergency<br>Medical Services | 45    | 1 500              | 1 500    |   |                             |  |                 |                           | 100                       |
| 7            | Napier Ambulance<br>Station                          | Overberg                               | Cape Augalhas               | New ambulance<br>station             | Apr-15           |                 | 8.2 Emergency<br>Medical Services | 150   | 5 000              | 2 000    |   |                             |  |                 |                           | 20                        |
| <sub>∞</sub> | bulance  | West Coast                             | Bergrivier                  | New ambulance<br>station             | Apr-12           |                 | 8.2 Emergency<br>Medical Services | 207   | 006 9              | 006 9    | 300   | 100                         |  | 100             | 0009                      | 009                       |
| 6            | Porterville<br>Ambulance Station                     | West Coast                             | Bergrivier                  | New ambulance<br>station             | Apr-13           | Mar-14          | 8.2 Emergency<br>Medical Services | 45    | 1 490              | 1 490    |   |                             |  |                 |                           | 1 490                     |
| 10           | Rawsonville New<br>Ambulance Station                 | Cape Winelands Breede Valley           | Breede Valley               | New Ambulance<br>Station             | Apr-17           | Mar-18          | 8.2 Emergency<br>Medical Services | 150   | 5 000              | 2 000    |   |                             |  |                 |                           | 1 000                     |
| 1            |  | Cape Winelands Breede Rivier Winelands | Breede Rivier/<br>Winelands | New Ambulance<br>station             | Apr-12           | Mar-13          | 8.2 Emergency<br>Medical Services | 180   | 000 9              | 000 9    |   | 487                         |  | 487             | 2 2 3 9                   | 3274                      |
| 12           | Tulbach Ambulance<br>Station                         | Vinelands                              |                             | New ambulance<br>station             | Apr-11           | Mar-14          | 8.2 Emergency<br>Medical Services | 165   | 5 500              | 5 500    | 715   | 700                         | 3 200                                  | 3 900           | 785                       |                           |
| 13           | Uniondale<br>Ambulance Station                       | Eden                                   | Eden Districts              | New ambulance<br>station             | Apr-13           | Mar-15          | 8.2 Emergency<br>Medical Services | 120   | 4 000              | 4 000    |   |                             |  |                 |                           | 800                       |
| Subt         | Subtotal: Own Funds                                  |  |                             |                                      |                  |                 |                                   | 1 647 | 54 890             | 54 890   | 1 015                                       | 1 387                       | 3200                                   | 4 587           | 9 024                     | 9 473                     |
|              | Beaufort West Clinic   Central Karoo   Beaufort West | Central Karoo                          | Beaufort West               | New Clinic                           | Apr-13           | Mar-15          | 8.1 Community health facilities   | 210   | 000 /              | 000 /    |   |                             |  |                 |                           | 150                       |
| 2            | Beaufort West<br>Forensic Pathology<br>Laboratory    | Central Karoo                          | Beaufort West               | New Forensic<br>Pathology Laboratory | Oct-10           | Mar-12          | 8.6 Other facilities              | 324   | 8 000              | 10 800   | 3 440                                       | 523                         | 6 300                                  | 6 823           | 537                       |                           |
| င            | Bonnievale Clinic                                    | Cape Winelands Winelands               | Breede Rivier/<br>Winelands | New Clinic                           | Apr-14           | Mar-16          | 8.1 Community health facilities   | 300   | 10 000             | 10 000   |   |                             |  |                 |                           | 100                       |

41 500

21 000

MTEF 2013/14

MTEF 2012/13

R'000

R'000

MTEF Forward Estimates

8 200 7 400 9 377 9 000 1495 1300 000 5 600 1 000 2500 Total available R'000 MTEF 2011/12 Construction/ Maintenance Budget 4 800 100 6 400 300 277 8 500 10600 2400 300 R'000 Professional Fees Budget 9 200 895 200 1 000 9 100 8 800 8 R'000 Estimated expenditure to date from previous years 15 841 20 20 11 600 9 29 100 7 623 3 700 200 R'000 70 000 27 336 8 000 19 000 11 800 15 000 29 500 13 250 3 000 7 000 8 050 At completion Fotal project cost 15 000 15 000 28 000 31 000 1 300 7 000 8 000 11 800 At start 450 570 885 240 338 820 240 35 242 EPWP 8.1 Community health facilities 8.1 Community health facilities 8.1 Community health facilities 8.1 Community health facilities .1 Community health .1 Community health .1 Community health 3.1 Community health 8.1 Community health .1 Community health 8.2 Emergency Medical Services 8.2 Emergency Medical Services 8.2 Emergency Medical Services .6 Other facilities acilities acilities acilities acilities acilities acilities May-15 Mar-17 Sep-11 Dec-11 Mar-12 Sep-15 May-14 Jan-14 Mar-12 Mar-19 Apr-11 Date: Finish Apr-11 Apr-11 Feb-11 Project duratior Jan-10 Sep-10 Feb-10 Dec-10 Apr-16 Apr-13 Apr-14 Feb-10 Jan-10 Apr-13 Apr-11 Apr-14 Apr-11 Jan-10 Date: Start Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure New Forensic Pathology Laboratory Clinic Replacement New Ambulance Station New Ambulance New ambulance Clinic (Property Acquisition) New Clinic New clinic New CDC New CHC New clinic New CDC New CDC New CDC New clinic Station station Municipality Breede Valley Cape Town Cape Town Cape Town Cape Town Hessequa Bitou Cape Winelands Cape Winelands Cape Winelands Cape Winelands Central Karoo City of Cape Town City of Cape Town City of Cape Town City of Cape Town Region/ District West Coast Eden Eden Kwanokuthula Ambulance Station Leeu Gamka Ambulance Station 14 Price Alfred Hamlet 7 Strand Nomzamo: Asanda Clinic Kwanokuthula CDC 12 Mitchell's Plain Weltevedren Valley Grassy Park Clinic Ceres Ambulance Oudtshoorn Clinic Rawsonville Clinic Project name Malmesbury -Wesbank CDC 18 Melkhoutfontein 16 Riversdale FPS Du Noon CHC 5 Ceres CDC tation Clinic Clinic 10 13 15

200

200

9

500

2 000

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No.  | Project name                                  | Region/<br>District          | Municipality  | Project Description/<br>Type of      | Project duration | luration        | Programme                          | EPWP   | Total project cost | ject cost                                 | Estimated expenditure to date from previous | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MT<br>Forward | MTEF<br>Forward Estimates |
|------|---|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--------|--------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| _    |   |                              |               | Infrastructure                       | Date:<br>Start   | Date:<br>Finish |                                    |        | At start           | At com-                                   | years                                       |                             | MTEF 2011/12                           | 2               | MTEF 2012/13  | MTEF 2013/14              |
| _    |   |                              |               |                                      | Note 1           | Note 2          |                                    |        |                    | io in | R'000                                       | R'000                       | R.000                                  | R'000           | R'000         | R'000                     |
| 18   | Vredenburg CDC                                | West Coast                   | Saldanha Bay  | New CDC                              |                  | Mar-17          | 8.1 Community health facilities    | 006    | 30 000             | 30 000                                    |   |                             |  |                 |               | 200                       |
| 19   | 19 Vredenburg FPS                             | West Coast                   | Saldanha Bay  | New Forensic<br>Pathology Laboratory | Apr-13           | Mar-16          | 8.6 Other facilities               | 300    | 10 000             | 10 000                                    |   |                             |  |                 |               | 200                       |
| 20   | 20 Vredendal<br>Ambulance Station             | West Coast                   | Matzikama     | New Ambulance<br>Station             | Mar-10           | Sep-11          | 8.2 Emergen cy<br>Medical Services | 300    | 8 000              | 10 000                                    | 3 600                                       | 1 000                       | 5 4 00                                 | 6 400           |               |                           |
| 21   | Wolseley Clinic                               | Cape Winelands               | Breede Valley | New Clinic                           | Apr-13           | :               | 8.1 Community health facilities    | 180    | 000 9              | 000 9                                     |   |                             |  |                 |               | 100                       |
| 23   | 23 Wolseley FPL                               | Cape Winelands Breede Valley | Breede Valley | New Forensic<br>Pathology Laboratory | Apr-13           | Mar-15          | 8.6 Other facilities               | 300    | 10 000             | 10 000                                    |   |                             |  |                 |               | 100                       |
| 22   | 22 Worcester Avian<br>Park Clinic             | Cape Winelands Breede Valley | Breede Valley | New Clinic                           | Apr-14           | Mar-17          | 8.1 Community health facilities    | 30     | 10 000             | 1 000                                     |   |                             |  |                 |               | 100                       |
| Subt | Subtotal: Health Infrastructure Grant         | ture Grant                   |               |                                      |                  |                 |                                    | 10 567 | 349 100            | 352 686                                   | 85 904                                      | 8 518                       | 46 377                                 | 54 895          | 39 037        | 46 600                    |
| PES: | PES: Infrastructure funding                   | - Bu                         |               |                                      |                  |                 |                                    |        |                    |   |   |                             |  |                 |               |                           |
| -    | 1 Delft Symphony Way City of Cape<br>CDC Town |                              | Cape Town     | New Community Day<br>Centre          | Apr-14           |                 | 8.1 Community health facilities    | 810    | 27 000             | 27 000                                    | 2   | 1 500                       |  | 1500            |               |                           |
| :    | District Six CDC                              | Φ                            | Cape Town     | New Community Day<br>Centre          | Apr-13           |                 | 8.1 Community health facilities    | 1 350  | 45 000             | 45 000                                    |   | 1 500                       |  | 1 500           |               | 34 000                    |
| က    | Hermanus CDC                                  | Overberg                     | Overstrand    | New Community Day<br>Centre          | Apr-13           | Oct-14          | 8.1 Community health facilities    | 750    | 25 000             | 25 000                                    | 100   | 1 500                       | 2 000                                  | 3 500           | 25 000        | 1 900                     |
| 4    | Khayelitsha Sub-<br>District                  | City of Cape<br>Town         | Cape Town     | New Shared Service<br>Centre         | Jun-10           |                 | 8.6 Other facilities               | 360    | 12 000             | 12 000                                    | 4 000                                       | 1 000                       | 0009                                   | 7 000           | 1000          |                           |
| 2    | 5 Knysna - Witlokasie<br>CDC                  | Eden                         | Knysna        | New Community Day<br>Centre          | Apr-09           |                 | 8.1 Community health facilities    | 1 050  | 34 000             | 35 000                                    | 800   | 1 500                       | 14 261                                 | 15761           | 12 519        | 5 920                     |
| 9    | Napier Clinic                                 | Overberg                     | Cape Augalhas | New Clinic                           | Aug-10           | Mar-15          | 8.1 Community health<br>facilities | 300    | 10 000             | 10 000                                    |   | 100                         |  | 100             | 2 000         | 7 900                     |
| Subt | Subtotal:PES: Infrastructure funding          | ire funding                  |               | †                                    |                  | Ī               |                                    | 4 620  | 153 000            | 154 000                                   | 5 150                                       | 7 100                       | 22 261                                 | 29 361          | 45 019        | 49 7 20                   |

| >          |
|------------|
| 5          |
| ğ          |
| 픑          |
| ຮ          |
| ≿          |
| -          |
| Ĭ          |
| 듕          |
| Ξ          |
| st         |
| ē          |
| ₹          |
| Ξ          |
| ₽          |
| 9          |
| ₽          |
| ₻          |
| ₽          |
| Š          |
| 9          |
| ₹          |
| <u>s</u>   |
| 耍          |
| fdet       |
| of details |
| ×          |
| ā          |
| mmar       |
| ≣          |
| Sumr       |
| 9          |
| œ          |
| <u>•</u>   |
| 셡          |
| Ľ.         |

| No.         Project same labeled in the project semicle state of the project same labeled in the project same labeled in the same labe                               |      |                               |                      |               |                                      |                |                 |                                    |        |             |           |   |                             |  |                 |               |                           |
|--|------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Market   Section   Secti | Š.   |                               | Region/              | Municipality  | Project Description/<br>Type of      | Project c      | luration        | Programme                          | EPWP   | Total proje | ect cost  | Estimated expenditure to date from previous | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MT<br>Forward | MTEF<br>Forward Estimates |
| Month State Between Central State Sta                      |      |                               |                      |               | Infrastructure                       | Date:<br>Start | Date:<br>Finish |                                    |        | At start    | At com-   | years                                       |                             | MTEF 2011/12                           |                 | MTEF 2012/13  | MTEF 2013/14              |
|  |      |                               |                      |               |                                      | Note 1         | Note 2          |                                    |        |             | pletion   | R'000                                       | R'000                       | R.000                                  | R'000           | R'000         | R'000                     |
| Final Part   Clyr   Claps   Clyr   Clyr  | Hos  | pital Revitalisation Gr       | ant                  |               |                                      |                |                 |                                    |        |             |           |   |                             |  |                 |               |                           |
| Color Signation Hospital Color Offices         Clope Town         New Probabilish Hospital Color Offices         Clope Town         Mean Probabilish Hospital Color Offices         Mean  | -    | Helderberg Hospital           | City of Cape<br>Town | Cape Town     | Replacement Hospital                 | Apr-14         | Mar-17          | 8.3 District hospital services     | 10 500 | 350 000     | 350 000   |   |                             |  |                 |               |                           |
| Conversion of Figure 1 (Application of Application of Appl                      | . 4  | Khayelitsha Hospital          | City of Cape<br>Town | Cape Town     |                                      | Jan-09         | Jan-12          | 8.3 District hospital services     | 14 700 | 480 000     | 490 000   | 416 135                                     | 5 865                       | 000 29                                 | 72 865          |               |                           |
| Morbality Plan         Op. of Cape         Cape Town         New hospital         Solution toopinal         114 400         460 000         460 000         165 15         175 15         175 15           Mossel Bay Hospital         Chair All All All All All All All All All Al  | က    | _ ,                           | City of Cape<br>Town | Cape Town     | acement                              | Apr-13         | Mar-16          | 8.3 District hospital services     | 14 400 | 480 000     | 480 000   |   |                             |  |                 |               |                           |
| Novelable Hospital Entry         Etem Novelable Hospital Entry         Etem Novelable Hospital Entry         Applied  |      |                               | •                    | Cape Town     | New hospital                         | Sep-09         | Oct-12          | 8.3 District hospital services     | 14 400 | 480 000     | 480 000   | 160 371                                     | 9361                        | 166 515                                | 175876          | 9             |                           |
| King-yellisha Hospilal Lindigy         Cape Town         Repidement Hospilal Reported         Apr. 16         Air -  | 7    |                               |                      | Mossel Bay    | Replacement Hospital                 | Oct-13         | Mar-16          | 8.3 District hospital services     | 7 500  | 250 000     | 250 000   |   |                             |  |                 | 1 200         | 25 192                    |
| Khayetikbai Hospital Indidy         Cape Town         Health Tech         8.3 beinter hospital         75765 <t< td=""><td>4.7</td><td></td><td></td><td>Cape Town</td><td>Replacement Hospital</td><td>Apr-16</td><td>Jan-20</td><td>8.5 Central hospital services</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>12 203</td><td></td></t<>   | 4.7  |                               |                      | Cape Town     | Replacement Hospital                 | Apr-16         | Jan-20          | 8.5 Central hospital services      |        |             |           |   |                             |  |                 | 12 203        |                           |
| Kleppellishe Hospital Innicity         Cape Town         OD-QA.         3.0 Strict lospital Innicity         3.63 Strict lospital Innicity         3.63 Strict lospital Innicity         4.612   |      | 3 Khayelitsha Hospital        |                      | Cape Town     | Health Tech                          |                |                 | 8.3 District hospital services     |        |             |           | 834   |                             | 75 765                                 | 75 765          | 62 650        |                           |
| Hospital H |      |                               | :                    | Cape Town     | OD+QA                                |                |                 | 8.3 District hospital services     |        |             |           | 3 638                                       |                             | 4 612                                  | 4 612           | 3 638         | 3 638                     |
| Hospital H | w    |                               | Unicity              | Cape Town     | Health Tech                          |                |                 | 8.3 District hospital services     |        |             |           |   |                             |  |                 | 40 000        | 40 000                    |
| Inew and replacement assets         Lote: Hospital Revitalisation Grant         Lote: Hospital Revitalisation Grant         Lote: Hospital Revitalisation Grant         Lote: Hospital Revitalisation Grant         Lote: Lote of Grant Body In 1730 Lote: The May-13 Revitation Revit   | 5,   |                               | Uniaty               | Cape Town     | OD+OA                                |                |                 | 8.3 District hospital services     |        |             |           | 3613  |                             | 3 428                                  | 3 428           | 3613          | 3376                      |
| Inew and replacement assets           Pgrades and addifficns           FLINDS           FLINDS         Brooklyn Chest TB (Sport)         City of Cape (Sport)         Apr-11 (Sport)         Mar-13 (Mar-12)         8.4 Provincial hospital (Mar-12)         9.0 Provincial hospital (Mar-12)         9.0 Provincial hospital (Mar-12)         9.0 Provincial hospital (Mar-12)         9  | Sub  | total: Hospital Revitali      | isation Grant        |               |                                      |                |                 |                                    |        | 2 040 000   | 2 050 000 | 584 591                                     | 15 226                      | 317 320                                | 332 546         | 240 373       | 182 592                   |
| Pagrades and additions           FUNDS           FUNDS           FUNDS           Brooklyn Chest TB         City of Cape         Cape Town         New MDR & XDR         Apr-11         Mar-13         8.4 Provincial hospital         750         25 000         1 070         1 000         4 000         5 000           Hospital Hospital         Town         West Coast         West Coast         West Coast         Swartland         Nov-10         Jul-11         R4 Provincial hospital         150         2 000         1 770         2 00         2 800         3 00           TB Hospital         Mest Coast         Swartland         New Locat         Apr-11         May-13         8.2 Emergency         3 8 00         1 1 250         2 50         1 000         4 500         5 500           Swartland Hospital         Swartland Hospital         Station & Ext to EC         Apr-11         May-13         8.2 Emergency         3 8 00         1 1 150         2 50         1 000         4 500         5 500           Peant Sonstraal TB         Cape Winelands Drakenstein         UV lights & extraction         Apr-11         Oct-11         84 Provincial hospital         1 00         3 4 13         1 1 50         1 00         2 603   | Tot  | al new and replace            | ment assets          |               |                                      |                |                 |                                    |        | 2 596 990   | 2 611 576 | 676 660                                     | 32 231                      | 389 158                                | 421 389         | 333 453       | 288 385                   |
| Brooklyn Chest TB   City of Cape   Cape Town   New MDR & XDR   Apr-11   Mar-13   Services   Hospital   Town   New MDR & XDR   Apr-11   Mar-13   Services   Hospital   Town   Ceorge   Mard 1 & 2 upgrading   March 1 & 2 upgrading   March 2   Malmesbury-   Malmesbury-   Malmesbury-   Services   Malmesbury-   Malmesbury-   Malmesbury-   Services   Malmesbury-   Malme | 2. U | Upgrades and addit            | tions                |               |                                      |                |                 |                                    |        |             |           |   |                             |  |                 |               |                           |
| George Harry Commay [Eden]         George Appendix of Book (Swartland Hospital Harry Commay [Eden])         George Harry Commay [Eden]         4500         1770         200         1770         200         2 800         3 000           TB Hospital Mest Coast Swartland Hospital  | -    | Brooklyn Chest TB<br>Hospital | City of Cape<br>Town |               | New MDR & XDR<br>wards               | Apr-11         | Mar-13          | 8.4 Provincial hospital services   | 750    | 25 000      | 25 000    | 1 070                                       | 1 000                       | 4 000                                  | 2000            | 15 000        |                           |
| Malmesbury-         West Coast         Swartland         New Ambulance         Apr-11         May-13         8.2 Emergency         338         9000         11 250         250         1 000         4 500         5 500           Swartland Hospital         Station & Ext to EC         Apr-11         Medical Services         Medical Services         3800         3413         1150         100         2163         2263           Pearl Sonstraal TB hospital         Apr-11         Oct-11         84 Provincial hospital         102         3800         3413         1150         100         2163         2263  | 2    |                               |                      | George        | Ward 1 & 2 upgrading                 | Nov-10         | Jul-11          | 8.4 Provincial hospital services   | 150    | 2 000       | 5 000     | 1 770                                       | 200                         | 2800                                   | 3 000           | 230           |                           |
| Paarl Sonstraal TB Cape Winelands Drakenstein UV lights & extraction Apr-11 Oct-11 8.4 Provincial hospital 102 3.800 3.413 1.150 100 2.163 2.263 hospital  | က    |                               | West Coast           | Swartland     | New Ambulance<br>station & Ext to EC | Apr-11         | May-13          | 8.2 Emergen cy<br>Medical Services | 338    | 000 6       | 11 250    | 250   | 1 000                       | 4 500                                  | 5 500           | 4 500         |                           |
|  | 4    |                               | Cape Winelands       | 5 Drakenstein | ;—                                   | Apr-11         | Oct-11          | 8.4 Provincial hospital services   | 102    | 3 800       | 3 413     | 1 150                                       | 100                         | 2 163                                  | 2263            |               |                           |

|              | l |
|--------------|---|
| tegory       | L |
| S            | l |
| e.           | l |
| Ę            | l |
| Ĭ            | l |
| irasi        | l |
| Ξ.           | I |
| ē            | l |
| inre         | l |
| ng           | l |
| ē            | l |
| s of e       | ŀ |
| 80           | l |
| y of details | l |
| ğ            | l |
| 5            | ŀ |
| ä            | l |
| Sum          | l |
|              | I |
| ble B.6      | I |
| be           | ŀ |
| ř            | ı |

| Š.   | Project name                     | Region/<br>District  | (tipality)      | Project Description/<br>Type of            | Project duration | luration        | Programme                         | EPWP  | Total project cost | ect cost | Estimated expenditure to date from previous | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MT           | MTEF<br>Forward Estimates   |
|------|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
|      |                                  |                      |                 | Infrastructure                             | Date:<br>Start   | Date:<br>Finish |                                   |       | At start           | At com-  | years                                       |                             | MTEF 2011/12                           |                 | MTEF 2012/13 | MTEF 2012/13   MTEF 2013/14 |
|      |                                  |                      |                 |  | Note 1           | Note 2          |                                   |       |                    | pletion  | R.000                                       | R'000                       | R.000                                  | R'000           | R.000        | R.000                       |
|      | Red Cross Children<br>Hospital   |                      | Cape Town       | Upgrade Emergency<br>Centre                | Apr-13           |                 | 8.5 Central hospital services     | 396   | 13 200             | 13 200   |   | 200                         |  | 200             | 1 000        | 9 2 3 6                     |
| 9    |                                  |                      | Cape Town       | Wards 1, 6, 7 & 11<br>Upgrade              | Oct-10           |                 | 8.4 Provincial hospital services  | 240   | 7 500              | 8 000    | 4 900                                       | 100                         | 3 000                                  | 3100            |              |                             |
| 7    | Tygeberg EMS<br>Training College | 1                    | Cape Town       | Teaching facilities & laboratory upgrade   | Apr-14           |                 | 8.2 Emergency<br>Medical Services | 306   | 10 200             | 10 200   |   |                             |  |                 |              | 1 200                       |
| ∞    | Tygerberg Hospital               | City of Cape<br>Town | Cape Town       | PET/SCAN<br>Infrastructure<br>Installation | Apr-11           | Mar-12          | 8.5 Central hospital services     | 06    | 3 000              | 3 000    |   |                             | 3 000                                  | 3 000           |              |                             |
| Subt | Subtotal: Own Funds              |                      |                 | +  |                  |                 |                                   | 2 372 | 73 700             | 79 063   | 9 140                                       | 2 600                       | 19 463                                 | 22 063          | 20 7 30      | 14 926                      |
| Heak | Health Infrastructure Grant      | 1                    |                 |  |                  |                 |                                   |       |                    |          |   |                             | 1                                      |                 |              |                             |
| -    | Beaufort West VS<br>Clinic       | Central Karoo        | Beaufort West   | Ext to Van Schalkwyk<br>Street Clinic      | Feb-13           | Mar-14          | 8.1 Community health facilities   | 150   | 2 000              | 2 000    |   | 50                          |  | 90              | 150          | 4 000                       |
| 2    | Caledon Hospital                 | Overberg             | Theewaterskloof | Upgrade - phase 2                          | Apr-11           |                 | 8.3 District hospital services    | 270   | 000 6              | 000 6    | 450   | 1 000                       |  | 1000            | 6 550        | 700                         |
| ന    | Caledon Ambulance<br>Station     | Overberg             | Theewaterskloof | EMS Communication<br>Centre                | Apr-11           | Mar-13          | 8.2 Emergency<br>Medical Services | 45    | 1 500              | 1 500    |   | 300                         | 200                                    | 500             | 1 000        |                             |
| 4    | Ceres Hospital                   | Cape Winelands       | Witzenberg      | Emergence Centre                           | Nov-10           |                 | 8.3 District hospital<br>services | 300   | 7 500              | 10 000   | 1 500                                       | 1 000                       | 7 000                                  | 8 000           | 500          |                             |
| 2    | erste River Hospital             | City of Cape<br>Town | Cape Town       | New casualty                               | Sep-08           |                 | 8.3 District hospital services    | 815   | 20 780             | 27 150   | 27 050                                      |                             | 100                                    | 100             |              |                             |
| 9    | iroote Schuur<br>Iospital        | City of Cape<br>Fown | Cape Town       | Ward E16 Alt TB patient areas              | May-10           |                 | 8.5 Central hospital services     | 99    | 006                | 2 200    | 1 500                                       |                             | 90                                     | 50              |              |                             |
| 7    | Groote Schuur FPL                | City of Cape<br>Fown | Cape Town       | New Forensic<br>Pathology Laboratory       | Apr-12           | May-15          | 8.6 Other Facilities              | 2 030 | 67 668             | 67 668   | 200   | 1 000                       |  | 1 000           | 15 000       | 47 668                      |
| ∞    | Groote Schuur<br>Hospital        |                      | Cape Town       | Upgrade Emergency<br>Centre                | Apr-15           |                 | 8.5 Central hospital services     | 240   | 8 000              | 8 000    |   | 100                         |  | 100             | 2 000        | 5 500                       |
| 6    | Groote Schuur<br>Hospital        | :                    | Cape Town       | NMB fire detection ph<br>2                 | Jan-11           | Jan-12          | 8.5 Central hospital services     | 150   | 3 300              | 5 000    | 800   | 800                         | 1 200                                  | 2 000           | 1 750        | 20                          |
| 6    | Groote Schuur<br>Hospital        | City of Cape<br>Town | Cape Town       | Relocation of<br>Engineering Workshop      | Mar-10           | Feb-11          | 8.5 Central hospital<br>services  | 216   | 8 000              | 7 193    | 7 093                                       |                             | 100                                    | 100             |              |                             |
| 11   | 11 Groote Schuur<br>Hospital     | City of Cape<br>Town | Cape Town       | Security upgrade Ph 1                      | Jun-09           | Feb-10          | 8.5 Central hospital services     | 375   | 12 000             | 12 500   | 11 480                                      | 20                          | 80                                     | 100             |              |                             |

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No.      | Project name                          | Region/<br>District  | Municipality                | Project Description/<br>Type of  | Project duration | uration         | Programme                         | EPWP   | Total project cost | ect cost | Estimated expenditure to date from previous | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MTEF<br>Forward Estimates | EF<br>stimates |
|----------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|          |                                       |                      |                             | Infrastructure                   | Date:<br>Start   | Date:<br>Finish |                                   |        | At start           | At com-  | years                                       |                             | MTEF 2011/12                           |                 | MTEF 2012/13              | MTEF 2013/14   |
|          |                                       |                      |                             |                                  | Note 1           | Note 2          |                                   |        |                    | pietion  | R'000                                       | R'000                       | R.000                                  | R'000           | R'000                     | R.000          |
| 12       |                                       | 90                   | Cape Town                   | Upgrade pharmacy<br>bulk store   | Jul-10           |                 | 8.5 Central hospital services     | 348    | 15 000             | 11 604   | 2 800                                       | 604                         | 5 2 0 0                                | 5804            |                           |                |
| 13       | 13 Hermanus Hospital                  | Overberg             | Overstrand                  | EC, new wards & OPD              | Jan-11           |                 | 8.3 District hospital services    | 2 010  | 000 99             | 000 29   | 7 130                                       | 1 000                       | 24 000                                 | 25 000          | 29 224                    | 3 870          |
| 14       | 14 Karl Bremer Hospital               | City of Cape<br>Town | Cape Town                   | Emergence Centre &<br>Main Store | Apr-12           |                 | 8.3 District hospital services    | 1 338  | 45 000             | 44 600   | 100   | 1 500                       | 200                                    | 2 000           | 19 600                    | 21 100         |
| 15       |                                       |                      | Knysna                      | New Emergency<br>Centre          | Apr-12           |                 | 8.3 District hospital services    | 750    | 25 000             | 25 000   | 009   | 1 000                       |  | 1 000           | 15 000                    | 7 4 00         |
| 16       | Lamberts Bay<br>Ambulance Station     |                      | Cederberg                   | Ambulance station                | Sep-10           | Mar-11          | 8.2 Emergency<br>Medical Services | 53     | 1 500              | 1 770    | 1 300                                       |                             |  |                 |                           |                |
| 17       | Lentegeur Hospital                    | City of Cape<br>Town | Cape Town                   | Relocation of Lifecare           | Feb-11           |                 | 8.4 Provincial hospital services  | 330    | 11 000             | 11 000   | 000 6                                       |                             | 2 000                                  | 2 000           |                           |                |
| 19       | Mitchell's Plain Sub-<br>District     | City of Cape<br>Town | Cape Town                   | Sub District Office              | Jun-10           |                 | 8.6 Other Facilities              | 240    | 8 000              | 8 000    | 000 9                                       |                             | 2 000                                  | 2 000           |                           |                |
| 20       | Mitchell's Plain CHC                  | City of Cape<br>Town | Cape Town                   | New EC & Pharmacy                | 90-unf           |                 | 8.1 Community health facilities   | 1 185  | 25 000             | 39 200   | 39 400                                      |                             | 100                                    | 100             |                           |                |
| 21       |                                       | Eden                 | Hessequa                    | Phase 3 upgrade                  | Oct-10           |                 | 8.3 District hospital services    | 304    | 7 500              | 10 140   | 3 790                                       | 009                         | 5 780                                  | 6380            |                           |                |
| 22       |                                       | Cape Winelands       | Breede Rivier/<br>Winelands | New Bulk Store                   | Apr-13           |                 | 8.3 District hospital services    | 120    | 4 000              | 4 000    | 250   | 800                         | 1 200                                  | 2 000           | 1 500                     | 250            |
| 23       | 707                                   | City of Cape<br>Town | Cape Town                   | Lift Upgrade                     | Jun-10           |                 | 8.4 Provincial hospital services  | 169    | 000 9              | 5 640    | 640   | 200                         | 4 500                                  | 2 000           |                           |                |
| 24       | 24 Victoria Hospital                  | City of Cape<br>Town | Cape Town                   | New Emergency<br>Centre          | Apr-12           | Mar-15          | 8.3 District hospital services    | 678    | 22 600             | 22 600   |   |                             |  |                 | 100                       | 1 500          |
| Subt     | Subtotal: Health Infrastructure Grant | ture Grant           |                             |                                  |                  |                 |                                   | 12 182 | 380 248            | 406 065  | 124 083                                     | 10 274                      | 54 010                                 | 64 28 4         | 92 374                    | 92 038         |
| PES:     |                                       | бı                   |                             |                                  |                  |                 |                                   |        |                    |          |   |                             |  |                 |                           |                |
| <b>←</b> | Grabouw CDC                           | Overberg             | Theewaterskloof             | Extension to CDC                 | Feb-11           |                 | 8.1 Community health facilities   | 420    | 14 000             | 14 000   |   |                             |  |                 | 2 109                     |                |
| 2        | Groote Schuur<br>Hospital             |                      | Cape Town                   | Masterplan                       | Apr-11           |                 | 8.5 Central hospital services     | 30     | 1 000              | 1 000    |   | 1000                        |  | 1 000           |                           |                |
| 3        | Tygerberg Hospital                    | City of Cape<br>Town | Cape Town                   | Emergency Centre<br>Upgrade      | Apr-12           | Mar-14          | 8.5 Central hospital services     | 396    | 13 200             | 13 200   | 1 500                                       | 1000                        | 10 000                                 | 11 000          |                           |                |
| Subt     | Subtotal: PES: Infrastructure funding | ure funding          |                             |                                  |                  | Ţ               |                                   | 846    | 28 200             | 28 200   | 1 500                                       | 2 000                       | 10 000                                 | 12 000          | 2 109                     | Ī              |
| Tota     | Total upgrades and additions          | ditions              |                             |                                  |                  |                 |                                   | 15 400 | 482 148            | 513 328  | 134 723                                     | 14874                       | 83 473                                 | 98 347          | 115213                    | 106 964        |

| tegory           |   |
|------------------|---|
| e by car         |   |
| ucture           |   |
| nfrastr          |   |
| e for in         |   |
| ls of expenditur |   |
| ě                | l |
| y of details     |   |
| Summary of       |   |
| e B.6            |   |
| Tab              | ĺ |

| No.             | Project name  | Region/<br>Dietrice             | Municipality     | Project Description/<br>Type of                | Project duration | luration        | Programme                        | EPWP   | Total project cost | ect cost | Estimated expenditure to date from previous | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MTEF<br>Forward Estimates | EF<br>stimates |
|-----------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------|--|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------|--------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|                 |   |                                 |                  | Infrastructure                                 | Date:<br>Start   | Date:<br>Finish |                                  |        | At start           | At com-  | years                                       |                             | MTEF 2011/12                           |                 | MTEF 2012/13              | MTEF 2013/14   |
|                 |   |                                 |                  |  | Note 1           | Note 2          |                                  |        |                    | pletion  | R.000                                       | R.000                       | R'000                                  | R'000           | R'000                     | R.000          |
| 3. Re           | 3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments         | vations and ret                 | furbishments     |  |                  |                 |                                  |        |                    |          |   |                             |  |                 |                           |                |
| Hospit          | Hospital Revitalisation Grant                             | ant                             |                  |  |                  |                 |                                  |        |                    |          |   |                             |  |                 |                           |                |
| <u>~</u><br>п т | Brooklyn Chest TB City of Cape Cape Town<br>Hospital Town | City of Cape<br>Town            | Cape Town        | Extensions &<br>Upgrades                       | Apr-13           | Mar-20          | 8.4 Provincial hospital services | 21 000 | 700 000            | 700 000  |   |                             |  |                 | 2 000                     | 40 000         |
| 2               | George hospital   | Eden                            | George           | Hospital upgrade<br>phase 3                    | Apr-09           | Mar-12          | 8.4 Provincial hospital services | 2 316  | 26 000             | 77 200   | 52 800                                      | 1924                        | 17 000                                 | 18 924          | 5 400                     |                |
|                 | Mitchell's Plain<br>nospital                              | City of Cape<br>Town            | Cape Town        | Regional laundry<br>upgrade                    | Apr-12           | Mar-14          | 8.6 Other facilities             | 2 295  | 76 500             | 76 500   |   | 1 000                       |  | 1 000           | 65 000                    | 10 500         |
| 5<br>P          | Paarl hospital  | Cape Winelands Drakenstein      | Drakenstein      | Hospital upgrade                               | Apr-06           | Dec-10          | 8.4 Provincial hospital services | 13 500 | 332 000            | 450 000  | 436 200                                     | 200                         | 2                                      | 3 000           |                           |                |
| 9               | Paarl Hospital  | Cape Winelands Drakenstein      | Drakenstein      | New Psychiatric Unit                           | Apr-11           | Mar-13          | 8.4 Provincial hospital services | 360    | 12 000             | 12 000   |   | 006                         |  | 1401            | 10 000                    |                |
| 7               | Paarl TC Newman<br>CHC                                    | Cape Winelands                  | Drakenstein      | Community health center upgrade (co-funded GF) | May-09           | May-11          | 8.1 Community health facilities  | 330    | 10 000             | 11 000   | 10 088                                      | 90                          | 200                                    | 920             |                           |                |
| 8               | Valkenberg hospital                                       | City of Cape<br>Town            | Cape Town        | Hospital upgrading                             | Apr-12           | Mar-17          | 8.4 Provincial hospital services | 27 000 | 000 006            | 000 006  | 2 500                                       | 6 850                       |  | 26 850          | 50 533                    | 190 000        |
|                 | /redenburg hospital                                       | West Coast                      | Saldanha Bay     | Upgrading phase 2A                             | Jan-09           | Jun-11          | 8.3 District hospital services   | 1 110  | 30 000             | 37 000   | 32 400                                      | 009                         |  | 4 600           |                           |                |
| 6<br>>          | redenburg hospital  | West Coast                      | Saldanha Bay     | Upgrading phase 2B                             | Apr-11           | Mar-15          | 8.3 District hospital services   | 4 140  | 000 06             | 138 000  | 9 400                                       | 2 000                       | 18                                     | 20 000          | 83 192                    | 25 000         |
|                 | Worcester hospital  | Cape Winelands Breede Valley    | Breede Valley    | Hospital upgrade<br>phase 3                    | Jun-03           | Dec-08          | 8.4 Provincial hospital services | 7 842  | 170 000            | 261 400  | 261 200                                     |                             |  | 200             |                           |                |
| •               | Worcester hospital  | Cape Winelands Breede Valley    | Breede Valley    | Hospital upgrade<br>phase 4                    | Nov-09           | Jun-11          | 8.4 Provincial hospital services | 1 350  | 20 000             | 45 000   | 36 000                                      | 800                         | 8 200                                  | 000 6           |                           |                |
| -               | Worcester Hospital  | inelands                        |                  | Hospital upgrade<br>phase 5                    | Apr-12           | Jun-13          | 8.4 Provincial hospital services | 096    | 32 000             | 32 000   |   | 2500                        |  | 2 500           | 25 000                    | 4 500          |
| 4<br>T          | HRP Head Office   | Unicity                         | Cape Town        | HRP unit                                       |                  |                 | 8.6 Other facilities             |        |                    |          | 5500  |                             | 6 258                                  | 6 258           | 6 050                     | 6 655          |
| •               | George hospital   | Eden                            | George           | Health Tech                                    |                  |                 | 8.4 Provincial hospital services |        |                    |          | 11 844                                      |                             | 11 938                                 | 11 938          |                           |                |
| -               | George hospital   | Eden                            | George           | OD+@A  |                  |                 | 8.4 Provincial hospital services |        |                    |          | 2 7 0 1                                     |                             | 1 740                                  | 1 740           | 200                       |                |
| 17 P            | Paarl Hospital  | Cape Winelands                  | Draken-<br>stein | Health Tech                                    |                  |                 | 8.4 Provincial hospital services |        |                    |          | 3 545                                       |                             | 16 332                                 | 16 332          |                           |                |
| ъ<br>Б          | Paal Hospital   | Cape Winelands Draken-<br>stein | Draken-<br>stein | OD+QA  |                  |                 | 8.4 Provincial hospital services |        |                    |          | 22 499                                      |                             | 1839                                   | 1 839           | 1000                      |                |

Table B.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| Š.      | Project name   | Region/<br>Dietrice          | Municipality   | Project Description/<br>Type of | Project duration | uration         | Programme                         | EPWP   | Total project cost |           | Estimated expenditure to date from previous | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MTEF<br>Forward Estimates | F<br>stimates |
|---------|--|------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------------------|-----------|---|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| _       |  |                              |                | Infrastructure                  | Date:<br>Start   | Date:<br>Finish |                                   |        | At start           | At com-   | years                                       |                             | MTEF 2011/12                           |                 | MTEF 2012/13              | MTEF 2013/14  |
| _       |  |                              |                |                                 | Note 1           | Note 2          |                                   |        |                    | pletion   | R.000                                       | R.000                       | R.000                                  | R.000           | R,000                     | R'000         |
| 19      | Valkenberg hospital                                  | Unicity                      | Cape Town      |                                 |                  |                 | 8.4 Provincial hospital services  |        |                    |           |   |                             |  |                 |                           |               |
| 20      |  |                              | Cape Town      |                                 |                  |                 | 8.4 Provincial hospital services  |        |                    |           |   |                             |  |                 |                           |               |
| 21      |  |                              |                | ech                             |                  |                 | 8.3 District hospital services    |        |                    |           | 1224  |                             | 929                                    | 929             | 2 000                     | 5 000         |
| 22      | Vredenburg hospital                                  |                              |                | OD+QA                           |                  |                 | 8.3 District hospital services    |        |                    |           | 1299  |                             | 1671                                   | 1671            | 1 300                     | 1 300         |
| 23      | Woroester Hospital                                   | Cape Winelands Breede Valley | Breede Valley  | Health Tech                     |                  |                 | 8.4 Provincial hospital services  |        |                    |           | 8 175                                       |                             | 17 000                                 | 17 000          |                           | 5 000         |
| 24      | Worcester Hospital                                   | Cape Winelands Breede Valley |                | OD+QA                           |                  | - */            | 8.4 Provincial hospital services  |        |                    |           | 2 543                                       |                             | 1476                                   | 1476            | 3 748                     |               |
| 25      | Tygerberg Hospital                                   | Unicity                      |                |                                 |                  | - **            |                                   |        |                    |           | 180   |                             | 180                                    | 180             | 180                       |               |
| 26      | Tygerberg Hospital                                   | Unicity                      | Cape Town      | OD+QA                           |                  |                 | 8.5 Central hospital services     |        |                    |           | 1820  |                             | 1 820                                  | 1 820           | 1820                      | 850           |
| Subt    | Subtotal: Hospital Revitalisation Grant              | isation Grant                |                |                                 |                  |                 |                                   | 82 203 | 2 428 500          | 2 740 100 | 901 918                                     | 17 124                      | 131 831                                | 148 955         | 260 723                   | 288 805       |
| Tota    | Total rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments | novations and r              | refurbishments |                                 |                  |                 |                                   |        | 2 428 500          | 2 740 100 | 901 918                                     | 17 124                      | 131 831                                | 148 955         | 260 723                   | 288 805       |
| 4.<br>≥ | 4. Maintenance and repairs                           | Ω.                           |                |                                 |                  |                 |                                   |        |                    |           |   |                             |  |                 |                           |               |
|         | Vote 6: Health                                       |                              |                |                                 |                  |                 | 8.1 Community health facilities   |        |                    |           |   |                             | 17 117                                 | 17 117          | 17 630                    | 18 688        |
|         | Vote 6: Health                                       |                              |                |                                 |                  |                 | 8.2 Emergency<br>Medical Services |        |                    |           |   |                             | 2 853                                  | 2 853           | 2 938                     | 3 115         |
|         | Vote 6: Health                                       |                              |                |                                 |                  |                 | 8.3 District hospital services    |        |                    |           |   |                             | 18 543                                 | 18 543          | 19 099                    | 20 245        |
|         | Vote 6: Health                                       |                              |                | _                               |                  |                 | 8.4 Provincial hospital services  |        |                    |           |   |                             | 34 233                                 | 34 233          | 35 260                    | 37 376        |
|         |  |                              |                |                                 |                  |                 | 8.5 Central hospital services     |        |                    |           |   |                             | 62 761                                 | 62 761          | 64 644                    | 68 523        |
|         | Vote 6: Health                                       |                              |                | _                               |                  |                 | 8.6 Other facilities              |        |                    |           |   |                             | 7 132                                  | 7 132           | 7 347                     | 7 786         |
| Subt    | Subtotal: Maintenance                                |                              |                |                                 |                  |                 |                                   |        |                    |           |   |                             | 142 639                                | 142 639         | 146 918                   | 155 733       |

| y category   |
|--------------|
| ucture b     |
| infrastru    |
| ture for     |
| of expendit  |
| details of e |
| nary of c    |
| .6 Sumr      |
| Table B.     |

| No.    | Project name   | Region/<br>District  | Municipality                   | Project Description/<br>Type of                                       | Project duration | uration         | Programme                      | EPWP  | Total project cost | ct cost | Estimated expenditure to date from previous | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Construction/<br>Maintenance<br>Budget | Total available | MTEF<br>Forward Estimates | :F<br>stimates |
|--------|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------|---------|---|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|        |  |                      |                                | Infrastructure  | Date:<br>Start   | Date:<br>Finish |                                |       | At start           | At com- | years                                       |                             | MTEF 2011/12                           |                 | MTEF 2012/13              | MTEF 2013/14   |
|        |  |                      |                                |   | Note 1           | Note 2          |                                |       |                    | pletion | R.000                                       | R,000                       | R'000                                  | R'000           | R'000                     | R.000          |
|        | Maintenance<br>Preventative for new<br>health facilities   |                      |                                |   |                  | -               |                                |       |                    |         |   |                             |  |                 |                           | 3 000          |
|        | Maintenance<br>Preventative for new<br>health facilities   |                      |                                |   |                  |                 |                                |       |                    |         |   |                             |  |                 |                           | 1 500          |
|        | Maintenance<br>Preventative for new<br>health facilities   |                      |                                |   |                  | - <del>V</del>  | 8.3 District hospital services |       |                    |         |   |                             |  |                 | 4 000                     | 10 000         |
|        | Maintenance<br>Preventative for new<br>health facilities   |                      |                                |   |                  | - **            | ta                             |       |                    |         |   |                             |  |                 |                           | 3 965          |
|        | Maintenance<br>Preventative for new<br>health facilities   |                      |                                |   |                  |                 |                                |       | <b>.</b>           |         |   |                             |  |                 |                           |                |
|        | Maintenance<br>Preventative for new<br>health facilities   |                      |                                |   |                  | -               | 8.6 Other facilities           |       |                    |         |   |                             |  |                 | 1 500                     | 2 000          |
| Subto  | Subtotal: Maintenance Preventative for new health facilities   | ventative for new    | v health facilities            |   |                  |                 |                                |       |                    |         |   |                             |  |                 | 11 465                    | 20 465         |
| Tota   | Total maintenance and repairs  | repairs              |                                |   |                  |                 |                                |       |                    |         |   |                             | 142 639                                | 142 639         | 158 383                   | 176 198        |
| 8.5 Dc | INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS CURRENT<br>8.5 Donation to Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital Trust | ANSFERS CUF          | RENT<br>hildren's Hospital Tri | nst   |                  |                 |                                |       |                    |         |   |                             |  |                 |                           |                |
| _      | Red Cross Children<br>Hospital   | City of Cape<br>Town | Cape Town                      | Various Upgrade<br>Projects in Parthership<br>with the Children Trust | Apr-09           | Mar-16          | 8.5 Central hospital services  | 1 318 | 43 945             | 43 945  | 10 225                                      |                             | 5 150                                  | 5 150           | 3 000                     | 10 320         |
| Subto  | Subtotal: 8.5 Donation to Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital Trust                           | Red Cross War M      | emorial Children's H           | lospital Trust  |                  |                 |                                | 1 318 | 43 945             | 43 945  | 10 225                                      |                             | 5 150                                  | 5 150           | 3 000                     | 10 320         |
| Gran   | Grand Total Programme 8  | ne 8                 |                                |   |                  |                 |                                |       |                    |         |   | 64 229                      | 752 251                                | 816 480         | 870 772                   | 870 672        |
| 7.2 En | 7.2 Engineering Services Projects  | rojects              |                                |   |                  |                 |                                |       |                    |         |   |                             |  |                 |                           | İ              |
| -      | Bellville Engineering   City of Cape   Town  | City of Cape<br>Town | Cape Town                      | Various site upgrades   |                  |                 | 7.2 Engineering<br>Services    |       |                    |         |   |                             | 5 140                                  | 5 140           | 5 346                     | 5 880          |
| Subto  | Subtotal: 7.2 Engineering Services Projects  | Services Project     | , g                            |   |                  |                 |                                |       |                    |         |   |                             | 5 140                                  | 5 140           | 5 346                     | 5 880          |

| چ        |
|----------|
| ğ        |
| ă        |
| Ö        |
| ō        |
| <u>e</u> |
| 룏        |
| Ž        |
| ī        |
| 重        |
| .⊑       |
| ತ್ತ      |
| ē        |
| ₫        |
| 듈        |
| ē        |
| ×        |
| ű.       |
| S        |
| tails    |
| <u>ಕ</u> |
| ē        |
| 0        |
| Ē.       |
| Ĕ        |
| 듬        |
| တ        |
| 9.       |
| <u>ө</u> |
| ğ        |
| ᆵ        |
|          |

| No.     | Project name                       | Region/  | Municipality | Project Description/<br>Type of | Project duration | duration        | Programme        | EPWP | Total project cost | ect cost | Estimated expenditure to date from | Professional<br>Fees Budget | Estimated Professional Construction/ expenditure Fees Budget Budget | Total available | MTEF<br>Forward Estimates | .F<br>stimates |
|---------|------------------------------------|----------|--------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------|--------------------|----------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|         |                                    |          |              | Infrastructure                  | Date:<br>Start   | Date:<br>Finish |                  |      | At start           | At com-  | years                              |                             | MTEF 2011/12  |                 | MTEF 2012/13 MTEF 2013/14 | MTEF 2013/14   |
|         |                                    |          |              |                                 | Note 1           | Note 2          |                  |      |                    | pietion  | R'000                              | R'000                       | R'000   | R'000           | R'000                     | R'000          |
| 2.10 Gk | 10 Global Fund Projects            |          |              |                                 |                  |                 |                  |      |                    |          |                                    |                             |   |                 |                           |                |
| 1       | Delft CHC & other                  |          |              |                                 |                  |                 | 2.10 Global Fund |      |                    |          |                                    |                             | 6 140   | 6 140           | 7 675                     | 15 131         |
| Subtota | ubtotal: 2.10 Global Fund Projects | Projects |              |                                 |                  |                 | Projects         |      |                    |          |                                    |                             | 6 140   | 6140            | 219 1                     | 15 131         |
| Total   | otal other capital projects        | cts      |              |                                 |                  |                 |                  |      |                    |          |                                    |                             | 11 280  | 11 280          | 13 021                    | 21 011         |
| Total   | otal infrastructure                |          |              |                                 |                  |                 |                  |      |                    |          |                                    | 64 229                      | 763 531   | 827 760         | 883 793                   | 891 683        |
|         |                                    |          |              |                                 |                  |                 |                  |      |                    |          |                                    |                             |   |                 |                           |                |

Note 1 Starting Planning Date

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE EPWP Allocation: cost for the empowerment (BEE, skill development and training)